

**BUF Buffalo City - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 45421**

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>											
Property rates	2,208,577	2,208,577	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,208,577	2,269,497	2,373,893
Service charges	4,446,988	4,387,832	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,387,832	4,886,537	5,443,778
Investment revenue	24,054	38,553	–	–	–	–	160	160	38,713	25,656	27,651
Transfers recognised - operational	1,463,862	1,503,687	–	–	–	–	(10,187)	(10,187)	1,493,500	1,636,167	1,758,450
Other own revenue	1,272,075	1,257,620	–	–	–	–	89	89	1,257,709	1,316,955	1,373,870
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>9,415,557</b>	<b>9,396,270</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(9,938)</b>	<b>(9,938)</b>	<b>9,386,331</b>	<b>10,134,811</b>	<b>10,977,642</b>
Employee costs	2,884,448	2,692,183	–	–	–	–	78,653	78,653	2,770,836	2,937,654	3,183,688
Remuneration of councillors	74,057	74,057	–	–	–	–	(5,090)	(5,090)	68,967	77,686	81,259
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,938,536	2,093,510	–	–	–	–	211	211	2,093,722	2,249,344	2,187,480
Finance charges	13,567	13,567	–	–	–	–	25	25	13,592	8,966	6,554
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2,798,808	2,791,547	–	–	–	–	(153,790)	(153,790)	2,637,757	3,112,590	3,572,195
Transfers and subsidies	154,110	143,960	–	–	–	–	(3,391)	(3,391)	140,569	142,581	98,157
Other expenditure	1,541,816	1,587,210	–	–	–	–	73,443	73,443	1,660,653	1,600,795	1,829,054
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>9,405,342</b>	<b>9,396,034</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(9,938)</b>	<b>(9,938)</b>	<b>9,386,095</b>	<b>10,129,615</b>	<b>10,958,387</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	10,215	236	–	–	–	–	–	–	236	5,196	19,255
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	760,580	837,465	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	852,806	788,813	829,607
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>770,796</b>	<b>837,702</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>15,340</b>	<b>15,340</b>	<b>853,042</b>	<b>794,009</b>	<b>848,862</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>770,796</b>	<b>837,702</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>15,340</b>	<b>15,340</b>	<b>853,042</b>	<b>794,009</b>	<b>848,862</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1,219,326	1,324,093	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	1,339,433	1,231,115	1,278,343
Transfers recognised - capital	759,472	839,657	–	–	–	–	12,723	12,723	852,380	788,563	840,536
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	459,854	484,435	–	–	–	–	2,617	2,617	487,053	442,552	437,807
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>1,219,326</b>	<b>1,324,093</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>15,340</b>	<b>15,340</b>	<b>1,339,433</b>	<b>1,231,115</b>	<b>1,278,343</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>											
Total current assets	3,592,822	5,455,961	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,455,961	5,891,085	6,395,712
Total non current assets	25,874,155	26,113,752	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	26,129,092	25,805,897	25,486,795
Total current liabilities	2,204,107	4,320,105	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,320,105	3,816,903	3,908,829



Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
Total non current liabilities	1,061,163	958,103	–	–	–	–	–	–	958,103	996,721	1,042,863
Community wealth/Equity	<b>26,201,708</b>	<b>26,291,504</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>15,340</b>	<b>15,340</b>	<b>26,306,844</b>	<b>26,883,358</b>	<b>26,930,815</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	1,146,286	1,283,160	–	–	–	–	35,143	35,143	1,318,304	1,200,596	1,286,122
Net cash from (used) investing	(1,219,326)	(1,219,326)	–	–	–	–	(104,766)	(104,766)	(1,324,093)	(1,231,115)	(1,278,343)
Net cash from (used) financing	(55,145)	(36,251)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(36,251)	(25,540)	(21,746)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>(936,833)</b>	<b>(652,392)</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(69,623)</b>	<b>(69,623)</b>	<b>(722,015)</b>	<b>(790,888)</b>	<b>(817,231)</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	1,560,303	1,754,930	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,754,930	1,867,830	2,027,039
Application of cash and investments	13,234,233	16,917,652	–	–	–	–	138,668	138,668	17,056,321	16,972,862	17,411,497
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(11,673,931)</b>	<b>(15,162,722)</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(138,668)</b>	<b>(138,668)</b>	<b>(15,301,391)</b>	<b>(15,105,032)</b>	<b>(15,384,458)</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	19,341,130	19,867,151	–	–	–	–	(19,230)	(19,230)	19,847,921	18,768,528	17,599,717
Depreciation	609,619	609,619	–	–	–	–	211	211	609,831	567,615	591,346
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	644,073	684,535	–	–	–	–	109,439	109,439	793,974	598,691	682,456
Repairs and Maintenance	497,620	506,352	–	–	–	–	(41,121)	(41,121)	465,231	545,360	549,325
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	893,966	601,126	–	–	–	–	–	–	893,966	970,160	1,042,048
Revenue cost of free services provided	281,155	281,105	–	–	–	–	–	–	281,155	288,911	302,201
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	4	3
Sanitation/sewerage:	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Energy:	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	71	70
Refuse:	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	66	66



BUF Buffalo City - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 45421

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>3,809,862</b>	<b>3,813,666</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(5,184)</b>	<b>(5,184)</b>	<b>3,808,482</b>	<b>3,956,821</b>	<b>4,147,805</b>
Executive and council		19,918	16,918	–	–	–	–	(482)	(482)	16,436	18,375	18,777
Finance and administration		3,789,944	3,796,748	–	–	–	–	(4,702)	(4,702)	3,792,046	3,938,446	4,129,028
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>704,913</b>	<b>665,345</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(23,475)</b>	<b>(23,475)</b>	<b>641,870</b>	<b>634,896</b>	<b>831,527</b>
Community and social services		60,942	60,942	–	–	–	–	(2,535)	(2,535)	58,407	42,890	44,908
Sport and recreation		27,466	28,390	–	–	–	–	897	897	29,288	25,473	26,629
Public safety		205,616	192,674	–	–	–	–	(2,200)	(2,200)	190,474	199,114	208,074
Housing		410,850	383,301	–	–	–	–	(19,638)	(19,638)	363,663	367,380	551,874
Health		38	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	40	42
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>275,093</b>	<b>392,240</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>91,690</b>	<b>91,690</b>	<b>483,930</b>	<b>301,549</b>	<b>280,245</b>
Planning and development		177,392	208,020	–	–	–	–	4,678	4,678	212,699	186,480	149,530
Road transport		97,701	184,220	–	–	–	–	87,011	87,011	271,231	115,069	130,715
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>5,293,190</b>	<b>5,250,939</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(36,411)</b>	<b>(36,411)</b>	<b>5,214,529</b>	<b>5,881,245</b>	<b>6,458,763</b>
Energy sources		2,707,089	2,547,216	–	–	–	–	(2,984)	(2,984)	2,544,232	2,950,267	3,403,626
Water management		1,240,971	1,154,144	–	–	–	–	3,945	3,945	1,158,089	1,301,669	1,387,641
Waste water management		723,711	809,915	–	–	–	–	(39,497)	(39,497)	770,417	848,194	891,337
Waste management		621,419	739,664	–	–	–	–	2,126	2,126	741,790	781,115	776,160
<b>Other</b>		<b>93,080</b>	<b>111,545</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(21,218)</b>	<b>(21,218)</b>	<b>90,327</b>	<b>149,113</b>	<b>88,908</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>10,176,137</b>	<b>10,233,735</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>5,402</b>	<b>5,402</b>	<b>10,239,137</b>	<b>10,923,625</b>	<b>11,807,249</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1,881,909</b>	<b>1,842,619</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(17,125)</b>	<b>(17,125)</b>	<b>1,825,494</b>	<b>1,962,433</b>	<b>2,013,043</b>
Executive and council		368,376	334,761	–	–	–	–	7,993	7,993	342,754	335,556	353,151
Finance and administration		1,498,577	1,492,978	–	–	–	–	(22,627)	(22,627)	1,470,351	1,610,868	1,643,147
Internal audit		14,957	14,880	–	–	–	–	(2,492)	(2,492)	12,389	16,009	16,745
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>1,416,010</b>	<b>1,314,022</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>49,670</b>	<b>49,670</b>	<b>1,363,692</b>	<b>1,360,634</b>	<b>1,640,562</b>
Community and social services		221,363	199,071	–	–	–	–	(15,921)	(15,921)	183,150	168,003	187,846
Sport and recreation		444,515	393,726	–	–	–	–	(11,687)	(11,687)	382,039	401,787	453,090
Public safety		513,143	496,960	–	–	–	–	76,186	76,186	573,146	537,338	571,745
Housing		187,830	175,960	–	–	–	–	(2,245)	(2,245)	173,714	197,194	366,437
Health		49,160	48,305	–	–	–	–	3,338	3,338	51,643	56,311	61,444
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>774,512</b>	<b>786,023</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>3,537</b>	<b>3,537</b>	<b>789,560</b>	<b>772,401</b>	<b>782,555</b>



Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
<b>R thousands</b>	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Planning and development		271,806	294,831	–	–	–	–	7,981	7,981	302,812	282,960	264,658
Road transport		502,707	491,193	–	–	–	–	(4,444)	(4,444)	486,748	489,441	517,897
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>5,173,555</b>	<b>5,277,587</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(43,402)</b>	<b>(43,402)</b>	<b>5,234,186</b>	<b>5,851,359</b>	<b>6,374,032</b>
Energy sources		3,432,312	3,453,914	–	–	–	–	(522,139)	(522,139)	2,931,775	3,937,555	4,382,687
Water management		852,332	851,579	–	–	–	–	387,985	387,985	1,239,565	918,661	948,673
Waste water management		393,769	417,861	–	–	–	–	21,957	21,957	439,818	450,304	469,178
Waste management		495,141	554,233	–	–	–	–	68,794	68,794	623,028	544,840	573,493
<b>Other</b>		<b>159,355</b>	<b>175,782</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(2,619)</b>	<b>(2,619)</b>	<b>173,163</b>	<b>182,789</b>	<b>148,195</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>9,405,342</b>	<b>9,396,034</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(9,938)</b>	<b>(9,938)</b>	<b>9,386,095</b>	<b>10,129,615</b>	<b>10,958,387</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>770,796</b>	<b>837,702</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>15,340</b>	<b>15,340</b>	<b>853,042</b>	<b>794,009</b>	<b>848,862</b>



BUF Buffalo City - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 45421

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		3,809,862	3,813,666	-	-	-	-	(5,184)	(5,184)	3,808,482	3,956,821	4,147,805
Executive and council		19,918	16,918	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	16,436	18,375	18,777
Mayor and Council		377	377	-	-	-	-	-	-	377	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		19,541	16,541	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	16,059	18,375	18,777
Finance and administration		3,789,944	3,796,748	-	-	-	-	(4,702)	(4,702)	3,792,046	3,938,446	4,129,028
Administrative and Corporate Support		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		3,749,896	3,763,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,763,896	3,898,284	4,087,543
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		11,000	10,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,770	11,000	11,000
Information Technology		777	777	-	-	-	-	-	-	777	815	852
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-
Property Services		27,423	20,423	-	-	-	-	(4,702)	(4,702)	15,721	27,458	28,702
Risk Management									-	-		
Security Services									-	-		
Supply Chain Management		847	847	-	-	-	-	-	-	847	889	929
Valuation Service									-	-		
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		704,913	665,345	-	-	-	-	(23,475)	(23,475)	641,870	634,896	831,527
Community and social services		60,942	60,942	-	-	-	-	(2,535)	(2,535)	58,407	42,890	44,908
Aged Care									-	-		
Agricultural									-	-		
Animal Care and Diseases									-	-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		18,495	18,495	-	-	-	-	(1,077)	(1,077)	17,419	16,254	17,002
Child Care Facilities									-	-		
Community Halls and Facilities		19,699	19,699	-	-	-	-	(2,106)	(2,106)	17,593	4,807	5,025
Consumer Protection									-	-		
Cultural Matters									-	-		
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education									-	-		



ANNEXURE 5

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Indigenous and Customary Law									-	-		
Industrial Promotion									-	-		
Language Policy									-	-		
Libraries and Archives		22,748	22,748	-	-	-	-	648	648	23,396	21,829	22,881
Literacy Programmes									-	-		
Media Services									-	-		
Museums and Art Galleries									-	-		
Population Development									-	-		
Provincial Cultural Matters									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Zoo's									-	-		
Sport and recreation		27,466	28,390	-	-	-	-	897	897	29,288	25,473	26,629
Beaches and Jetties									-	-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		10,396	10,396	-	-	-	-	682	682	11,078	11,440	11,953
Recreational Facilities		17,071	17,995	-	-	-	-	215	215	18,210	14,033	14,676
Sports Grounds and Stadiums									-	-		
Public safety		205,616	192,674	-	-	-	-	(2,200)	(2,200)	190,474	199,114	208,074
Civil Defence									-	-		
Cleansing									-	-		
Control of Public Nuisances									-	-		
Fencing and Fences									-	-		
Fire Fighting and Protection		140,518	142,718	-	-	-	-	(2,200)	(2,200)	140,518	147,047	153,611
Licensing and Control of Animals									-	-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		65,097	49,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,956	52,068	54,463
Pounds									-	-		
Housing		410,850	383,301	-	-	-	-	(19,638)	(19,638)	363,663	367,380	551,874
Housing		410,850	383,301	-	-	-	-	(19,638)	(19,638)	363,663	367,380	551,874
Informal Settlements									-	-		
Health		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	40	42
Ambulance									-	-		
Health Services		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	40	42
Laboratory Services									-	-		



ANNEXURE 5

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Food Control									-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									-	-		
Vector Control									-	-		
Chemical Safety									-	-		
Economic and environmental services		275,093	392,240	-	-	-	-	91,690	91,690	483,930	301,549	280,245
Planning and development		177,392	208,020	-	-	-	-	4,678	4,678	212,699	186,480	149,530
Billboards									-	-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District									-	-		
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		150,428	181,056	-	-	-	-	6,096	6,096	187,152	159,006	120,796
Regional Planning and Development									-	-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit		26,964	26,964	-	-	-	-	(1,418)	(1,418)	25,546	27,474	28,734
Provincial Planning									-	-		
Support to Local Municipalities									-	-		
Road transport		97,701	184,220	-	-	-	-	87,011	87,011	271,231	115,069	130,715
Public Transport									-	-		
Road and Traffic Regulation									-	-		
Roads		97,701	184,220	-	-	-	-	87,011	87,011	271,231	115,069	130,715
Taxi Ranks									-	-		
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									-	-		
Coastal Protection									-	-		
Indigenous Forests									-	-		
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control									-	-		
Soil Conservation									-	-		
Trading services		5,293,190	5,250,939	-	-	-	-	(36,411)	(36,411)	5,214,529	5,881,245	6,458,763
Energy sources		2,707,089	2,547,216	-	-	-	-	(2,984)	(2,984)	2,544,232	2,950,267	3,403,626
Electricity		2,707,089	2,547,216	-	-	-	-	(2,984)	(2,984)	2,544,232	2,950,267	3,403,626
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									-	-		
Nonelectric Energy									-	-		



ANNEXURE 5

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Water management		1,240,971	1,154,144	-	-	-	-	3,945	3,945	1,158,089	1,301,669	1,387,641
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		1,240,971	1,154,144	-	-	-	-	3,945	3,945	1,158,089	1,301,669	1,387,641
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		723,711	809,915	-	-	-	-	(39,497)	(39,497)	770,417	848,194	891,337
<i>Public Toilets</i>									-	-		
<i>Sewerage</i>		723,711	809,915	-	-	-	-	(39,497)	(39,497)	770,417	848,194	891,337
<i>Storm Water Management</i>									-	-		
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>									-	-		
Waste management		621,419	739,664	-	-	-	-	2,126	2,126	741,790	781,115	776,160
<i>Recycling</i>									-	-		
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		621,419	739,664	-	-	-	-	2,126	2,126	741,790	781,115	776,160
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>									-	-		
<i>Street Cleaning</i>									-	-		
Other		93,080	111,545	-	-	-	-	(21,218)	(21,218)	90,327	149,113	88,908
<i>Abattoirs</i>									-	-		
<i>Air Transport</i>									-	-		
<i>Forestry</i>									-	-		
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>									-	-		
<i>Markets</i>		53,823	74,288	-	-	-	-	(766)	(766)	73,522	110,446	48,731
<i>Tourism</i>		39,257	37,257	-	-	-	-	(20,452)	(20,452)	16,805	38,667	40,177
Total Revenue - Functional	2	10,176,137	10,233,735	-	-	-	-	5,402	5,402	10,239,137	10,923,625	11,807,249
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>									-	-		
Municipal governance and administration		1,881,909	1,842,619	-	-	-	-	(17,125)	(17,125)	1,825,494	1,962,433	2,013,043
Executive and council		368,376	334,761	-	-	-	-	7,993	7,993	342,754	335,556	353,151
Mayor and Council		272,421	247,165	-	-	-	-	(4,267)	(4,267)	242,898	238,410	248,914
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		95,955	87,595	-	-	-	-	12,260	12,260	99,856	97,146	104,237
Finance and administration		1,498,577	1,492,978	-	-	-	-	(22,627)	(22,627)	1,470,351	1,610,868	1,643,147
Administrative and Corporate Support		30,417	29,380	-	-	-	-	998	998	30,378	39,622	41,444
Asset Management		15,697	13,702	-	-	-	-	(1,529)	(1,529)	12,173	14,293	14,341
Finance		921,443	960,975	-	-	-	-	(56,478)	(56,478)	904,497	1,071,844	1,059,733
Fleet Management		81,402	71,879	-	-	-	-	868	868	72,747	71,897	84,127
Human Resources		110,963	101,583	-	-	-	-	25,522	25,522	127,105	113,838	118,993



ANNEXURE 5

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Information Technology		110,351	100,958	–	–	–	–	(2,493)	(2,493)	98,465	107,463	112,838
Legal Services		42,615	41,024	–	–	–	–	22,406	22,406	63,430	39,891	43,444
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		5	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	39	5	5
Property Services		134,171	129,596	–	–	–	–	(8,430)	(8,430)	121,166	108,815	119,147
Risk Management									–	–		
Security Services									–	–		
Supply Chain Management		51,512	43,842	–	–	–	–	(3,491)	(3,491)	40,351	43,200	49,074
Valuation Service									–	–		
Internal audit		14,957	14,880	–	–	–	–	(2,492)	(2,492)	12,389	16,009	16,745
Governance Function		14,957	14,880	–	–	–	–	(2,492)	(2,492)	12,389	16,009	16,745
Community and public safety		1,416,010	1,314,022	–	–	–	–	49,670	49,670	1,363,692	1,360,634	1,640,562
Community and social services		221,363	199,071	–	–	–	–	(15,921)	(15,921)	183,150	168,003	187,846
Aged Care									–	–		
Agricultural									–	–		
Animal Care and Diseases									–	–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		128,209	115,842	–	–	–	–	(28,311)	(28,311)	87,531	80,584	87,566
Child Care Facilities									–	–		
Community Halls and Facilities		39,003	34,512	–	–	–	–	(872)	(872)	33,640	34,046	39,116
Consumer Protection									–	–		
Cultural Matters									–	–		
Disaster Management		6,065	6,065	–	–	–	–	373	373	6,437	8,891	10,631
Education									–	–		
Indigenous and Customary Law									–	–		
Industrial Promotion									–	–		
Language Policy									–	–		
Libraries and Archives		48,086	42,653	–	–	–	–	12,889	12,889	55,542	44,482	50,533
Literacy Programmes									–	–		
Media Services									–	–		
Museums and Art Galleries									–	–		
Population Development									–	–		
Provincial Cultural Matters									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Zoo's									–	–		
Sport and recreation		444,515	393,726	–	–	–	–	(11,687)	(11,687)	382,039	401,787	453,090



ANNEXURE 5

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Beaches and Jetties									-	-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		253,635	226,530	-	-	-	-	(27,516)	(27,516)	199,014	218,344	254,440
Recreational Facilities		190,880	167,196	-	-	-	-	15,829	15,829	183,025	183,444	198,650
Sports Grounds and Stadiums									-	-		
Public safety		513,143	496,960	-	-	-	-	76,186	76,186	573,146	537,338	571,745
Civil Defence									-	-		
Cleansing									-	-		
Control of Public Nuisances									-	-		
Fencing and Fences									-	-		
Fire Fighting and Protection		144,639	143,552	-	-	-	-	14,787	14,787	158,339	155,212	160,240
Licensing and Control of Animals									-	-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		368,504	353,408	-	-	-	-	61,399	61,399	414,807	382,126	411,505
Pounds									-	-		
Housing		187,830	175,960	-	-	-	-	(2,245)	(2,245)	173,714	197,194	366,437
Housing		187,830	175,960	-	-	-	-	(2,245)	(2,245)	173,714	197,194	366,437
Informal Settlements									-	-		
Health		49,160	48,305	-	-	-	-	3,338	3,338	51,643	56,311	61,444
Ambulance									-	-		
Health Services		49,160	48,305	-	-	-	-	3,338	3,338	51,643	56,311	61,444
Laboratory Services									-	-		
Food Control									-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									-	-		
Vector Control									-	-		
Chemical Safety									-	-		
Economic and environmental services		774,512	786,023	-	-	-	-	3,537	3,537	789,560	772,401	782,555
Planning and development		271,806	294,831	-	-	-	-	7,981	7,981	302,812	282,960	264,658
Billboards									-	-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		22,454	21,115	-	-	-	-	(904)	(904)	20,211	22,126	23,144
Central City Improvement District									-	-		
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		163,024	190,323	-	-	-	-	9,127	9,127	199,450	178,740	153,857
Regional Planning and Development									-	-		



ANNEXURE 5

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		86,328	83,392	–	–	–	–	(241)	(241)	83,151	82,093	87,658
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning									–	–		
Support to Local Municipalities									–	–		
Road transport		502,707	491,193	–	–	–	–	(4,444)	(4,444)	486,748	489,441	517,897
Public Transport									–	–		
Road and Traffic Regulation									–	–		
Roads		502,707	491,193	–	–	–	–	(4,444)	(4,444)	486,748	489,441	517,897
Taxi Ranks									–	–		
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape									–	–		
Coastal Protection									–	–		
Indigenous Forests									–	–		
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control									–	–		
Soil Conservation									–	–		
Trading services		5,173,555	5,277,587	–	–	–	–	(43,402)	(43,402)	5,234,186	5,851,359	6,374,032
Energy sources		3,432,312	3,453,914	–	–	–	–	(522,139)	(522,139)	2,931,775	3,937,555	4,382,687
Electricity		3,432,312	3,453,914	–	–	–	–	(522,139)	(522,139)	2,931,775	3,937,555	4,382,687
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									–	–		
Nonelectric Energy									–	–		
Water management		852,332	851,579	–	–	–	–	387,985	387,985	1,239,565	918,661	948,673
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36,375	38,627
Water Distribution		852,332	851,579	–	–	–	–	387,985	387,985	1,239,565	878,428	905,934
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,858	4,113
Waste water management		393,769	417,861	–	–	–	–	21,957	21,957	439,818	450,304	469,178
Public Toilets									–	–		
Sewerage		393,769	417,861	–	–	–	–	21,957	21,957	439,818	450,304	469,178
Storm Water Management									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment									–	–		
Waste management		495,141	554,233	–	–	–	–	68,794	68,794	623,028	544,840	573,493
Recycling									–	–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		495,141	554,233	–	–	–	–	68,794	68,794	623,028	544,840	573,493



ANNEXURE 5

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Solid Waste Removal									–	–		
Street Cleaning									–	–		
Other		159,355	175,782	–	–	–	–	(2,619)	(2,619)	173,163	182,789	148,195
Abattoirs									–	–		
Air Transport									–	–		
Forestry									–	–		
Licensing and Regulation									–	–		
Markets		108,740	130,713	–	–	–	–	(6,071)	(6,071)	124,642	146,398	90,505
Tourism		50,615	45,069	–	–	–	–	3,452	3,452	48,522	36,391	57,690
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	9,405,342	9,396,034	–	–	–	–	(9,938)	(9,938)	9,386,095	10,129,615	10,958,387
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		770,796	837,702	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	853,042	794,009	848,862



BUF Buffalo City - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 45421

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		377	411	–	–	–	–	–	–	411	–	–
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		19,541	16,541	–	–	–	–	(482)	(482)	16,059	18,375	18,777
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		410,850	383,301	–	–	–	–	(19,638)	(19,638)	363,663	367,380	551,874
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		3,750,743	3,764,743	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,764,743	3,899,172	4,088,472
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11,778	11,548	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,548	11,816	11,853
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		4,769,472	4,695,495	–	–	–	–	48,475	48,475	4,743,969	5,215,199	5,813,319
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		135,746	128,746	–	–	–	–	(5,425)	(5,425)	123,320	124,802	131,937
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		205,616	192,674	–	–	–	–	(2,200)	(2,200)	190,474	199,114	208,074
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		162,150	211,243	–	–	–	–	(15,817)	(15,817)	195,426	238,249	135,203
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste And Environmental Management		627,167	745,413	–	–	–	–	2,590	2,590	748,003	786,876	782,179
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		82,698	83,622	–	–	–	–	(2,101)	(2,101)	81,521	62,642	65,560
Vote 13 - Vote 13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>10,176,137</b>	<b>10,233,735</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>5,402</b>	<b>5,402</b>	<b>10,239,137</b>	<b>10,923,625</b>	<b>11,807,249</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		304,739	277,614	–	–	–	–	(4,921)	(4,921)	272,693	278,584	290,935
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		153,112	143,085	–	–	–	–	32,175	32,175	175,260	153,045	164,427
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		187,439	175,569	–	–	–	–	(2,245)	(2,245)	173,324	197,194	366,437
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1,012,840	1,042,706	–	–	–	–	(61,499)	(61,499)	981,208	1,129,338	1,123,149
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		240,909	221,664	–	–	–	–	23,777	23,777	245,441	242,880	254,402
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		5,291,826	5,315,781	–	–	–	–	(115,773)	(115,773)	5,200,008	5,867,858	6,402,562
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		297,599	286,458	–	–	–	–	(4,946)	(4,946)	281,512	280,763	314,617
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		516,559	500,376	–	–	–	–	77,897	77,897	578,273	546,230	582,376
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		220,691	268,046	–	–	–	–	2,783	2,783	270,829	271,674	194,239
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste And Environmental Management		659,806	704,275	–	–	–	–	66,984	66,984	771,259	722,702	776,236
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		519,821	460,459	–	–	–	–	(24,170)	(24,170)	436,288	439,348	489,006
Vote 13 - Vote 13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>9,405,342</b>	<b>9,396,034</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(9,938)</b>	<b>(9,938)</b>	<b>9,386,095</b>	<b>10,129,615</b>	<b>10,958,387</b>



Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>  R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	770,796	837,702	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	853,042	794,009	848,862



BUF Buffalo City - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 45421

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		377	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	411	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		377	377	-	-	-	-	-	-	377	-	-
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-
01.5 - Idp / Bi / Pms / Gis / Iemp & Sustainable Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Gis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Political Office Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.18 - Sports Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		19,541	16,541	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	16,059	18,375	18,777
02.1 - Office Of The City Manager		19,541	16,541	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	16,059	18,375	18,777
02.2 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & P		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		410,850	383,301	-	-	-	-	(19,638)	(19,638)	363,663	367,380	551,874
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		410,850	383,301	-	-	-	-	(19,638)	(19,638)	363,663	367,380	551,874
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		3,750,743	3,764,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,764,743	3,899,172	4,088,472



ANNEXURE 5

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		765,953	779,953	–	–	–	–	–	–	779,953	802,132	836,135
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Corporate Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Expenditure & Payments Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Payroll & Benefits		3,541	3,541	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,541	3,714	3,885
04.6 - Vat / Leases & Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Financial Reporting		3,557	3,557	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,557	3,732	3,903
04.8 - Revenue Management		507,135	507,135	–	–	–	–	–	–	507,135	540,819	572,113
04.9 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		64,616	64,616	–	–	–	–	–	–	64,616	73,631	84,209
04.10 - Coastal Revenue Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.11 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.12 - Inland Revenue Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.13 - Midland Revenue Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.14 - Rates & Valuations		2,405,094	2,405,094	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,405,094	2,474,256	2,587,298
04.15 - Strategy & Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.16 - Supply Chain Management		847	847	–	–	–	–	–	–	847	889	929
<b>Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services</b>		<b>11,778</b>	<b>11,548</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,548	<b>11,816</b>	<b>11,853</b>
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Corporate Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support		777	777	–	–	–	–	–	–	777	815	852
05.6 - Information / Technology & Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.7 - Hr Performance & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.8 - Education / Training & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.9 - Employee Performance Management & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.10 - Employee Wellbeing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.11 - Human Resources Management		10,850	10,620	–	–	–	–	4	4	10,624	10,800	10,800
05.12 - Administrative Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.13 - Employee Relations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.14 - Organisational Development		150	150	–	–	–	–	(4)	(4)	146	200	200
<b>Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services</b>		<b>4,769,472</b>	<b>4,695,495</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>48,475</b>	48,475	4,743,969	<b>5,215,199</b>	<b>5,813,319</b>
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		2,397	397	–	–	–	–	–	–	397	2,117	5,040
06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		2,674,546	2,519,681	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,519,681	2,903,150	3,352,435



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



ANNEXURE 5

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
07.14 - Township Regeneration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety &amp; Emergency Services</b>		<b>205,616</b>	<b>192,674</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(2,200)</b>	(2,200)	190,474	<b>199,114</b>	<b>208,074</b>
08.1 - Off Hod Of Health/Publ Safe & Emerg Serv		320	320	–	–	–	–	–	–	320	–	–
08.2 - Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.4 - Fire & Rescue		140,518	142,718	–	–	–	–	(2,200)	(2,200)	140,518	147,047	153,611
08.5 - Municipal Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services		44	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	46	48
08.7 - Law Enforcement Services		12	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	13	13
08.8 - Traffic Services		64,721	49,579	–	–	–	–	–	–	49,579	52,009	54,401
<b>Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Community Amenities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.6 - Sports Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.7 - Parks / Cemetries & Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.8 - Cemetries & Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.9 - Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.11 - Parks: Midland		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.12 - Solid Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.18 - Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.19 - Sport Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development &amp; Agency Services</b>		<b>162,150</b>	<b>211,243</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(15,817)</b>	(15,817)	195,426	<b>238,249</b>	<b>135,203</b>
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agency Services		6,859	29,324	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,324	64,073	231
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		46,964	44,964	–	–	–	–	(766)	(766)	44,198	46,373	48,500
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		1,457	1,457	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,457	1,529	1,599



ANNEXURE 5

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
10.4 - Arts / Culture & Heritage		5,000	6,000	–	–	–	–	(6,000)	(6,000)	–	5,000	5,000
10.5 - Marketing / Research & Information Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 - Tourism Planning & Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.7 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		7,500	7,500	–	–	–	–	(4,399)	(4,399)	3,101	5,000	5,224
10.8 - Enterprise Development		11,000	9,000	–	–	–	–	(6,283)	(6,283)	2,717	14,000	14,627
10.9 - Investment Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.10 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform		14,300	13,300	–	–	–	–	(3,771)	(3,771)	9,529	13,139	13,727
10.11 - Trade Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.12 - Bcm Development Agency		69,070	99,698	–	–	–	–	5,402	5,402	105,100	89,136	46,295
<b>Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste And Environmental M</b>		<b>627,167</b>	<b>745,413</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>2,590</b>	2,590	748,003	<b>786,876</b>	<b>782,179</b>
11.1 - Office Of The Hod Solid Waste & Environ Health		16,172	22,177	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,177	23,400	–
11.2 - Solid Waste		2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	3
11.3 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		581,476	684,716	–	–	–	–	–	–	684,716	718,538	750,890
11.4 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Coastal)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Midland)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Inland)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 - Specialised Fleet Management		23,769	32,769	–	–	–	–	2,126	2,126	34,895	39,174	25,267
11.8 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 - Environmental Planning (Iemp)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 - Coastal Beaches & Nature Management		5,711	5,711	–	–	–	–	464	464	6,174	5,721	5,977
11.11 - Grass Cutting & Vegetation Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.12 - Municipal Health Services		38	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	40	42
<b>Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation &amp; Community D</b>		<b>82,698</b>	<b>83,622</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(2,101)</b>	(2,101)	81,521	<b>62,642</b>	<b>65,560</b>
12.1 - Office Of Hod Sport Recr & Comm Developm		579	1,503	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,503	4	4
12.2 - Community Development		13	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	14	14
12.3 - Libraries		22,748	22,748	–	–	–	–	648	648	23,396	21,829	22,881
12.4 - Halls		19,699	19,699	–	–	–	–	(2,106)	(2,106)	17,593	4,807	5,025
12.5 - Zoo And Aquarium		4,282	4,282	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,282	4,492	4,698
12.6 - Parks & Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)		685	685	–	–	–	–	–	–	685	719	752
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)		15,495	15,495	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,495	16,254	17,002
12.9 - Parks (Midland)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)		3,000	3,000	–	–	–	–	(1,077)	(1,077)	1,923	–	–
12.11 - Parks (Inland)		4,000	4,000	–	–	–	–	218	218	4,218	5,000	5,224



ANNEXURE 5

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> <b>R thousands</b>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
12.12 - Cemeteries (Inland)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.13 - Sports Development Facilities & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.14 - Facilities Swimming & Resorts Management		5,749	5,749	–	–	–	–	215	215	5,964	2,761	2,885
12.15 - Sports Development		2,066	2,066	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,066	2,167	2,267
12.16 - Resorts Management		4,381	4,381	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,381	4,596	4,807
12.17 - Sports Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 13 - Vote 13</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 14 - Vote 14</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>10,176,137</b>	<b>10,233,735</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>5,402</b>	5,402	10,239,137	<b>10,923,625</b>	<b>11,807,249</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services</b>		<b>304,739</b>	<b>277,614</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(4,921)</b>	(4,921)	272,693	<b>278,584</b>	<b>290,935</b>
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		13,341	12,938	–	–	–	–	1,938	1,938	14,876	11,322	11,840
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		5,938	5,908	–	–	–	–	(32)	(32)	5,876	10,480	10,961
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		8,011	7,475	–	–	–	–	283	283	7,758	7,564	7,911
01.4 - Communication & Marketing		5	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	39	5	5
01.5 - Idp / Bi / Pms / Gis / Iemp & Sustainable Developm		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
01.6 - Idp & Budget Integration		15,700	14,413	–	–	–	–	(800)	(800)	13,613	15,415	16,124
01.7 - Gis		6,650	6,598	–	–	–	–	(105)	(105)	6,493	6,702	7,010
01.8 - Institutional Pms		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
01.9 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	–	–
01.10 - Political Office Administration		66,480	39,529	–	–	–	–	(1,047)	(1,047)	38,482	26,438	27,195
01.11 - Office Of The Chief Whip		13,981	13,824	–	–	–	–	707	707	14,532	14,004	14,648
01.12 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		10,415	10,298	–	–	–	–	889	889	11,187	13,489	14,109
01.13 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		46,845	51,469	–	–	–	–	(2,867)	(2,867)	48,601	49,927	52,223
01.14 - Office Of The Speaker		102,429	100,903	–	–	–	–	(2,889)	(2,889)	98,013	107,165	112,094
01.15 - Mpac		6,970	6,548	–	–	–	–	(277)	(277)	6,271	8,075	8,446
01.16 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		143	95	–	–	–	–	59	59	154	91	95
01.17 - Special Programmes		7,822	7,567	–	–	–	–	(813)	(813)	6,754	7,900	8,264
01.18 - Sports Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	33	33	33	–	–
<b>Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager</b>		<b>153,112</b>	<b>143,085</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>32,175</b>	32,175	175,260	<b>153,045</b>	<b>164,427</b>
02.1 - Office Of The City Manager		87,651	77,929	–	–	–	–	15,741	15,741	93,670	87,362	94,003
02.2 - Information / Technology & Support		13	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	12	12
02.3 - Risk Management		4,806	6,213	–	–	–	–	(3,277)	(3,277)	2,936	6,531	6,831







ANNEXURE 5

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
05.9 - Employee Performance Management & Development		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
05.10 - Employee Wellbeing		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
05.11 - Human Resources Management		53,265	47,464	–	–	–	–	27,793	27,793	75,257	51,391	54,248
05.12 - Administrative Support		6,208	6,005	–	–	–	–	535	535	6,540	6,260	6,548
05.13 - Employee Relations		10,096	10,082	–	–	–	–	(269)	(269)	9,813	20,999	21,965
05.14 - Organisational Development		41,084	37,724	–	–	–	–	(2,665)	(2,665)	35,058	35,181	36,225
<b>Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services</b>		<b>5,291,826</b>	<b>5,315,781</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(115,773)</b>	(115,773)	5,200,008	<b>5,867,858</b>	<b>6,402,562</b>
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		30,684	28,284	–	–	–	–	(2,992)	(2,992)	25,292	30,040	34,158
06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		3,226,175	3,262,758	–	–	–	–	(510,029)	(510,029)	2,752,729	3,640,630	4,063,812
06.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		14,347	13,410	–	–	–	–	(648)	(648)	12,762	14,163	15,202
06.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		114,883	112,276	–	–	–	–	(15,516)	(15,516)	96,761	118,640	122,894
06.5 - Electrical Distribution		117,836	108,797	–	–	–	–	7,047	7,047	115,844	134,082	146,622
06.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction		243,819	243,778	–	–	–	–	5,097	5,097	248,876	230,847	240,626
06.7 - Construction		25,912	23,684	–	–	–	–	(1,974)	(1,974)	21,710	22,686	25,727
06.8 - Project Implementation Unit		17,960	15,162	–	–	–	–	2,646	2,646	17,808	18,014	21,048
06.9 - Roads		212,096	205,648	–	–	–	–	(10,213)	(10,213)	195,435	217,893	230,496
06.10 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		18	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	17	18
06.11 - Sanitation		363,043	387,134	–	–	–	–	21,957	21,957	409,091	450,304	469,178
06.12 - Scientific Services		20,251	19,667	–	–	–	–	2,437	2,437	22,104	27,528	29,434
06.13 - Maden Dam		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,858	4,113
06.14 - Water Services		824,069	823,949	–	–	–	–	385,549	385,549	1,209,498	691,472	706,881
06.15 - Umzonyana Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,735	27,305
06.16 - Kwt Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,640	11,322
06.17 - Mdantsane Bulk Pumping		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,663	11,346
06.18 - Water Operations & Maint (Inland)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40,953	43,609
06.19 - Water Operations & Maint (Midland)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,935	31,813
06.20 - Water Operations & Maint (Coastal)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	77,861	82,833
06.21 - Fleet Services & Plant		41,985	37,865	–	–	–	–	462	462	38,328	34,615	41,144
06.22 - Workshops		38,751	33,347	–	–	–	–	406	406	33,753	37,282	42,983
<b>Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development</b>		<b>297,599</b>	<b>286,458</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(4,946)</b>	(4,946)	281,512	<b>280,763</b>	<b>314,617</b>
07.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin		3,993	3,967	–	–	–	–	134	134	4,101	6,744	7,054
07.2 - Development Planning		16,080	15,870	–	–	–	–	23	23	15,893	11,814	12,325
07.3 - Architecture		22,234	21,028	–	–	–	–	722	722	21,750	21,858	24,077
07.4 - City & Regional Planning		29,056	28,921	–	–	–	–	305	305	29,226	30,287	31,679



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



ANNEXURE 5

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.18 - Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.19 - Sport Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development &amp; Agenci</b>		<b>220,691</b>	<b>268,046</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>2,783</b>	2,783	270,829	<b>271,674</b>	<b>194,239</b>
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agen		76,098	98,497	–	–	–	–	(4,597)	(4,597)	93,900	120,690	61,678
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		26,017	25,590	–	–	–	–	(1,474)	(1,474)	24,116	25,708	28,827
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		22,844	20,726	–	–	–	–	(1,459)	(1,459)	19,266	18,223	22,836
10.4 - Arts / Culture & Heritage		3,300	1,431	–	–	–	–	24	24	1,455	1,500	3,000
10.5 - Marketing / Research & Information Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 - Tourism Planning & Development		2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
10.7 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		13,586	12,528	–	–	–	–	2,383	2,383	14,910	12,726	16,458
10.8 - Enterprise Development		2,753	2,753	–	–	–	–	1,126	1,126	3,879	990	4,394
10.9 - Investment Facilitation		250	250	–	–	–	–	2	2	252	–	500
10.10 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform		7,880	7,380	–	–	–	–	1,376	1,376	8,756	2,950	10,500
10.11 - Trade Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.12 - Bcm Development Agency		67,961	98,890	–	–	–	–	5,402	5,402	104,291	88,886	46,045
<b>Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste And Environmental M</b>		<b>659,806</b>	<b>704,275</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>66,984</b>	66,984	771,259	<b>722,702</b>	<b>776,236</b>
11.1 - Office Of The Hod Solid Waste & Environ Health		26,146	36,302	–	–	–	–	627	627	36,929	34,614	14,854
11.2 - Solid Waste		55,261	49,513	–	–	–	–	39,559	39,559	89,072	45,992	54,665
11.3 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		280,757	321,082	–	–	–	–	1,239	1,239	322,321	296,950	313,920
11.4 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Coastal)		59,551	65,004	–	–	–	–	2,701	2,701	67,705	67,706	79,275
11.5 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Midland)		35,449	40,567	–	–	–	–	17,738	17,738	58,305	63,561	67,125
11.6 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Inland)		112	112	–	–	–	–	131	131	243	349	2,603
11.7 - Specialised Fleet Management		29,936	33,724	–	–	–	–	6,799	6,799	40,523	35,668	41,051
11.8 - Environmental Management		800	600	–	–	–	–	(202)	(202)	398	1,400	4,705
11.9 - Environmental Planning (Iemp)		6,199	5,967	–	–	–	–	3,419	3,419	9,386	10,024	10,812
11.10 - Coastal Beaches & Nature Management		47,712	45,187	–	–	–	–	(11,204)	(11,204)	33,983	38,851	43,172
11.11 - Grass Cutting & Vegetation Control		71,634	60,873	–	–	–	–	4,178	4,178	65,051	71,275	82,610
11.12 - Municipal Health Services		46,249	45,344	–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	47,343	56,311	61,444
<b>Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation &amp; Community D</b>		<b>519,821</b>	<b>460,459</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(24,170)</b>	(24,170)	436,288	<b>439,348</b>	<b>489,006</b>
12.1 - Office Of Hod Sport Recr & Comm Developm		7,300	8,676	–	–	–	–	89	89	8,765	7,249	7,581
12.2 - Community Development		48,611	46,231	–	–	–	–	(154)	(154)	46,077	46,154	49,265



ANNEXURE 5

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> <b>R thousands</b>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
12.3 - Libraries	2	47,069	41,635	–	–	–	–	12,889	12,889	54,524	44,482	50,533
12.4 - Halls		37,513	33,022	–	–	–	–	(872)	(872)	32,150	34,046	39,116
12.5 - Zoo And Aquarium		25,748	21,741	–	–	–	–	878	878	22,620	23,134	27,241
12.6 - Parks & Cemeteries		4,543	4,534	–	–	–	–	(780)	(780)	3,754	3,854	4,031
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)		47,483	37,878	–	–	–	–	13,623	13,623	51,500	48,349	58,073
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)		43,780	38,520	–	–	–	–	7,895	7,895	46,416	41,372	44,558
12.9 - Parks (Midland)		47,638	46,971	–	–	–	–	(34,582)	(34,582)	12,388	12,903	13,824
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)		19,398	15,452	–	–	–	–	1,271	1,271	16,723	18,089	19,917
12.11 - Parks (Inland)		26,403	23,299	–	–	–	–	(1,966)	(1,966)	21,333	31,687	37,214
12.12 - Cemeteries (Inland)		64,108	60,946	–	–	–	–	(37,476)	(37,476)	23,470	21,123	23,091
12.13 - Sports Development Facilities & Recreation		2,735	2,718	–	–	–	–	29	29	2,747	2,820	2,950
12.14 - Facilities Swimming & Resorts Management		43,146	37,766	–	–	–	–	1,567	1,567	39,333	43,957	48,386
12.15 - Sports Development		25,381	25,063	–	–	–	–	9,765	9,765	34,828	33,909	35,468
12.16 - Resorts Management		12,424	11,523	–	–	–	–	(1,039)	(1,039)	10,485	11,823	12,698
12.17 - Sports Development		16,540	4,483	–	–	–	–	4,693	4,693	9,176	14,398	15,061
Vote 13 - Vote 13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	9,405,342	9,396,034	–	–	–	–	(9,938)	(9,938)	9,386,095	10,129,615	10,958,387
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	770,796	837,702	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	853,042	794,009	848,862



BUF Buffalo City - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>												
Service charges - Electricity	2	2,614,161	2,459,296	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,459,296	2,835,814	3,281,037
Service charges - Water	2	933,423	845,689	–	–	–	–	–	–	845,689	911,568	971,184
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	493,351	573,555	–	–	–	–	–	–	573,555	603,379	631,135
Service charges - Waste Management	2	406,053	509,293	–	–	–	–	–	–	509,293	535,777	560,422
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		145,958	145,958	–	–	–	–	–	–	145,958	153,110	160,153
Agency services		27,261	27,933	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,933	28,177	29,473
Interest									–	–		
Interest earned from Receivables		211,915	211,915	–	–	–	–	–	–	211,915	222,299	232,525
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		24,054	38,553	–	–	–	–	160	160	38,713	25,656	27,651
Dividends									–	–		
Rent on Land									–	–		
Rental from Fixed Assets		23,129	23,129	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,129	24,263	25,379
Licence and permits									–	–		
Operational Revenue		84,138	84,153	–	–	–	–	89	89	84,242	88,261	92,321
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>												
Property rates	2	2,208,577	2,208,577	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,208,577	2,269,497	2,373,893
Surcharges and Taxes									–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20,080	9,239	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,239	9,691	10,137
Licences or permits		17,667	13,367	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,367	14,022	14,667
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1,463,862	1,503,687	–	–	–	–	(10,187)	(10,187)	1,493,500	1,636,167	1,758,450
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		741,926	741,926	–	–	–	–	–	–	741,926	777,132	809,215
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations									–	–		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>9,415,557</b>	<b>9,396,270</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9,938)</b>	<b>(9,938)</b>	<b>9,386,331</b>	<b>10,134,811</b>	<b>10,977,642</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		2,884,448	2,692,183	–	–	–	–	78,653	78,653	2,770,836	2,937,654	3,183,688
Remuneration of councillors		74,057	74,057	–	–	–	–	(5,090)	(5,090)	68,967	77,686	81,259
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,512,494	2,512,494	–	–	–	–	(194,197)	(194,197)	2,318,297	2,832,586	3,278,435



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
<b>R thousands</b>	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Inventory consumed		286,314	279,053	–	–	–	–	40,406	40,406	319,459	280,004	293,760
Debt impairment		1,328,917	1,483,891	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,483,891	1,681,728	1,596,133
Depreciation and amortisation		609,619	609,619	–	–	–	–	211	211	609,831	567,615	591,346
Interest		13,567	13,567	–	–	–	–	25	25	13,592	8,966	6,554
Contracted services		903,924	926,857	–	–	–	–	(47,379)	(47,379)	879,478	954,237	1,166,923
Transfers and subsidies		154,110	143,960	–	–	–	–	(3,391)	(3,391)	140,569	142,581	98,157
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		545,352	567,812	–	–	–	–	120,343	120,343	688,155	531,559	539,612
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		92,540	92,540	–	–	–	–	480	480	93,020	114,999	122,520
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>9,405,342</b>	<b>9,396,034</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(9,938)</b>	<b>(9,938)</b>	<b>9,386,095</b>	<b>10,129,615</b>	<b>10,958,387</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>10,215</b>	<b>236</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>236</b>	<b>5,196</b>	<b>19,255</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		760,580	837,465	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	852,806	788,813	829,607
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>770,796</b>	<b>837,702</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>15,340</b>	<b>15,340</b>	<b>853,042</b>	<b>794,009</b>	<b>848,862</b>
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>770,796</b>	<b>837,702</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>15,340</b>	<b>15,340</b>	<b>853,042</b>	<b>794,009</b>	<b>848,862</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture												
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities												
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>770,796</b>	<b>837,702</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>15,340</b>	<b>15,340</b>	<b>853,042</b>	<b>794,009</b>	<b>848,862</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>770,796</b>	<b>837,702</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>15,340</b>	<b>15,340</b>	<b>853,042</b>	<b>794,009</b>	<b>848,862</b>



**BUF Buffalo City - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 45421**

[illegible]



[illegible]



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Internally generated funds		459,854	484,435	–	–	–	–	2,617	2,617	487,053	442,552	437,807
Total Capital Funding		1,219,326	1,324,093	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	1,339,433	1,231,115	1,278,343



BUF Buffalo City - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 45421

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services</b>		500	500	–	–	–	–	(272)	(272)	228	500	500
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		500	500	–	–	–	–	(272)	(272)	228	500	500
01.14 - Office Of The Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager</b>		600	9,600	–	–	–	–	(9,012)	(9,012)	588	9,650	5,750
02.1 - Office Of The City Manager		600	9,600	–	–	–	–	(9,012)	(9,012)	588	9,650	5,750
02.2 - Information / Technology & Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.8 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement</b>		278,200	261,766	–	–	–	–	(21,744)	(21,744)	240,022	225,927	245,047
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		278,200	261,766	–	–	–	–	(21,744)	(21,744)	240,022	225,927	245,047
<b>Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer</b>		71,938	141,228	–	–	–	–	(38,058)	(38,058)	103,170	78,058	39,615
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		56,938	108,218	–	–	–	–	(14,394)	(14,394)	93,824	56,373	20,615
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Corporate Asset Management		13,000	20,061	–	–	–	–	(13,480)	(13,480)	6,581	17,000	15,000
04.4 - Expenditure & Payments Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.9 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		–	949	–	–	–	–	(185)	(185)	764	–	–
04.10 - Coastal Revenue Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.12 - Inland Revenue Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.13 - Midland Revenue Management		2,000	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	4,686	4,000
04.16 - Supply Chain Management		–	10,000	–	–	–	–	(10,000)	(10,000)	–	–	–
<b>Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services</b>		10,640	10,218	–	–	–	–	(3,042)	(3,042)	7,176	16,700	17,700
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		6,490	4,490	–	–	–	–	(2,055)	(2,055)	2,435	9,500	11,500
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support		4,000	5,578	–	–	–	–	(983)	(983)	4,595	7,000	6,000
05.6 - Information / Technology & Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.14 - Organisational Development		150	150	–	–	–	–	(4)	(4)	146	200	200
<b>Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services</b>		520,461	558,892	–	–	–	–	131,119	131,119	690,011	650,863	663,643
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		500	500	–	–	–	–	455	455	955	500	500
06.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		132,320	135,961	–	–	–	–	(5,722)	(5,722)	130,238	157,888	175,057
06.9 - Roads		173,837	214,772	–	–	–	–	152,600	152,600	367,372	152,087	162,841
06.11 - Sanitation		103,598	98,598	–	–	–	–	(19,829)	(19,829)	78,769	110,861	142,580
06.12 - Scientific Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	2,000
06.14 - Water Services		100,205	99,061	–	–	–	–	3,615	3,615	102,676	166,528	180,664



ANNEXURE 5

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
06.21 - Fleet Services & Plant		10,000	10,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,000	60,000	–
<b>Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development</b>		<b>136,617</b>	<b>102,819</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(7,636)</b>	(7,636)	95,183	<b>81,908</b>	<b>87,062</b>
07.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin		500	500	–	–	–	–	(339)	(339)	161	300	500
07.2 - Development Planning		400	400	–	–	–	–	183	183	583	300	400
07.3 - Architecture		5,600	602	–	–	–	–	(602)	(602)	(0)	300	600
07.5 - Geomatics		2,000	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	250	500
07.6 - Property Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,098	4,098	4,098	–	–
07.7 - Building Maintenance		24,500	12,700	–	–	–	–	(7,844)	(7,844)	4,856	15,300	16,172
07.10 - Transport Planning & Operations		101,617	88,617	–	–	–	–	(3,131)	(3,131)	85,485	65,458	68,890
07.14 - Township Regeneration		2,000	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–
<b>Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety &amp; Emergency Services</b>		<b>32,188</b>	<b>44,925</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(3,050)</b>	(3,050)	41,875	<b>18,050</b>	<b>43,500</b>
08.1 - Off Hod Of Health/Publ Safe & Emerg Serv		500	563	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	562	500	500
08.3 - Disaster Management		11,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	(1,231)	(1,231)	269	6,550	3,000
08.4 - Fire & Rescue		15,688	26,883	–	–	–	–	(2,243)	(2,243)	24,640	5,000	25,000
08.5 - Municipal Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services		–	3,000	–	–	–	–	(675)	(675)	2,325	–	–
08.7 - Law Enforcement Services		2,500	7,479	–	–	–	–	1,099	1,099	8,579	6,000	11,000
08.8 - Traffic Services		2,000	5,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,500	–	4,000
<b>Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>–</b>	–	–	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.6 - Sports Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.7 - Parks / Cemtries & Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.8 - Cemtries & Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.11 - Parks: Midland		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development &amp; Agency Services</b>		<b>65,533</b>	<b>71,330</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(27,389)</b>	(27,389)	43,941	<b>43,139</b>	<b>62,075</b>
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agen		6,500	14,899	–	–	–	–	(1,286)	(1,286)	13,613	250	1,500
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		8,000	6,600	–	–	–	–	(1,186)	(1,186)	5,414	5,500	5,746
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		7,200	10,293	–	–	–	–	598	598	10,891	–	8,500
10.4 - Arts / Culture & Heritage		9,100	8,800	–	–	–	–	(6,000)	(6,000)	2,800	5,000	12,000



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



ANNEXURE 5

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste And Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		1,219,326	1,324,093	-	-	-	-	15,340	15,340	1,339,433	1,231,115	1,278,343



BUF Buffalo City - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		692,472	734,829	–	–	–	–	–	–	734,829	803,264	916,941
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1,988,297	2,852,144	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,852,144	3,102,803	3,396,422
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	867,830	1,020,101	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,020,101	1,064,567	1,110,098
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		44,223	56,499	–	–	–	–	–	–	56,499	61,766	67,091
VAT		–	774,741	–	–	–	–	–	–	774,741	835,148	875,554
Other current assets		–	17,646	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,646	23,538	29,606
Total current assets		3,592,822	5,455,961	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,455,961	5,891,085	6,395,712
Non current assets												
Investments									–	–		
Investment property		467,196	468,465	–	–	–	–	–	–	468,465	474,865	482,065
Property, plant and equipment	3	24,613,967	24,887,496	–	–	–	–	34,234	34,234	24,921,730	24,572,291	24,240,882
Biological assets									–	–		
Living and non-living resources									–	–		
Heritage assets		50,513	50,513	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,513	50,513	50,513
Intangible assets		11,440	27,924	–	–	–	–	(18,894)	(18,894)	9,030	20,874	16,982
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions									–	–		
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions									–	–		
Other non-current assets		731,038	679,354	–	–	–	–	–	–	679,354	687,354	696,354
Total non current assets		25,874,155	26,113,752	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	26,129,092	25,805,897	25,486,795
TOTAL ASSETS		29,466,977	31,569,712	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	31,585,053	31,696,982	31,882,507
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									–	–		
Financial liabilities		30,246	30,246	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,246	28,814	25,086
Consumer deposits		83,793	93,546	–	–	–	–	–	–	93,546	96,820	100,160
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1,397,989	1,925,238	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,925,238	1,588,787	1,619,696
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		282,535	253,792	–	–	–	–	–	–	253,792	253,792	253,792
Provisions		409,544	449,220	–	–	–	–	–	–	449,220	445,559	441,703
VAT		–	1,568,063	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,568,063	1,403,130	1,468,393
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		2,204,107	4,320,105	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,320,105	3,816,903	3,908,829



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	108,608	78,361	–	–	–	–	–	–	78,361	50,980	29,622
Provisions	1	952,555	879,741	–	–	–	–	–	–	879,741	945,741	1,013,241
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities									–	–		
Total non current liabilities		1,061,163	958,103	–	–	–	–	–	–	958,103	996,721	1,042,863
TOTAL LIABILITIES		3,265,270	5,278,208	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,278,208	4,813,624	4,951,692
NET ASSETS	2	26,201,708	26,291,504	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	26,306,845	26,883,358	26,930,815
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		13,123,267	10,168,809	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	10,184,149	10,100,586	9,454,962
Funds and Reserves		13,078,441	16,122,695	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,122,695	16,782,772	17,475,853
Other									–	–		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		26,201,708	26,291,504	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	26,306,844	26,883,358	26,930,815



BUF Buffalo City - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		1,777,905	1,777,905	–	–	–	–	(55,214)	(55,214)	1,722,690	1,772,612	1,901,695
Service charges		3,579,825	3,579,825	–	–	–	–	(157,316)	(157,316)	3,422,509	3,822,072	4,367,231
Other revenue		1,006,865	1,006,865	–	–	–	–	(129,864)	(129,864)	877,001	879,984	961,974
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1,463,862	1,463,862	–	–	–	–	43,151	43,151	1,507,013	1,549,052	1,714,251
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	760,580	760,580	–	–	–	–	76,885	76,885	837,465	788,698	829,492
Interest		24,054	24,054	–	–	–	–	14,499	14,499	38,553	187,868	201,659
Dividends								–	–			
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(7,299,129)	(7,162,255)	–	–	–	–	232,951	232,951	(6,929,304)	(7,643,203)	(8,577,769)
Finance charges		(13,567)	(13,567)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13,567)	(13,906)	(14,254)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(154,110)	(154,110)	–	–	–	–	10,053	10,053	(144,057)	(142,581)	(98,157)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1,146,286	1,283,160	–	–	–	–	35,143	35,143	1,318,304	1,200,596	1,286,122
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–		
Payments												
Capital assets		(1,219,326)	(1,219,326)	–	–	–	–	(104,766)	(104,766)	(1,324,093)	(1,231,115)	(1,278,343)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1,219,326)	(1,219,326)	–	–	–	–	(104,766)	(104,766)	(1,324,093)	(1,231,115)	(1,278,343)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(6,005)	(6,005)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6,005)	3,274	3,340
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(49,141)	(30,246)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(30,246)	(28,814)	(25,086)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(55,145)	(36,251)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(36,251)	(25,540)	(21,746)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(128,185)	27,583	–	–	–	–	(69,623)	(69,623)	(42,040)	(56,058)	(13,968)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(808,648)	(679,975)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(679,975)	(734,829)	(803,264)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(936,833)	(652,392)	–	–	–	–	(69,623)	(69,623)	(722,015)	(790,888)	(817,231)



BUF Buffalo City - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(936,833)	(652,392)	–	–	–	–	(69,623)	(69,623)	(722,015)	(790,888)	(817,231)
Other current investments > 90 days		2,497,136	2,407,322	–	–	–	–	69,623	69,623	2,476,945	2,658,718	2,844,270
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>1,560,303</b>	<b>1,754,930</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,754,930</b>	<b>1,867,830</b>	<b>2,027,039</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		282,535	253,792	–	–	–	–	–	–	253,792	253,792	253,792
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		–	793,322	–	–	–	–	–	–	793,322	567,983	592,839
Other working capital requirements	2	(536,285)	(701,377)					138,668	138,668	(562,708)	(1,077,244)	(1,352,690)
Other provisions		409,544	449,220	–	–	–	–	–	–	449,220	445,559	441,703
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		13,078,441	16,122,695					–	–	16,122,695	16,782,772	17,475,853
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>13,234,233</b>	<b>16,917,652</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>138,668</b>	<b>138,668</b>	<b>17,056,321</b>	<b>16,972,862</b>	<b>17,411,497</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(11,673,931)</b>	<b>(15,162,722)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(138,668)</b>	<b>(138,668)</b>	<b>(15,301,391)</b>	<b>(15,105,032)</b>	<b>(15,384,458)</b>



**BUF Buffalo City - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 45421**

[illegible]



[illegible]



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	342,801	343,413	-	-	-	-	61,638	61,638	405,051	295,805	342,068
Roads Infrastructure		150,198	140,536	-	-	-	-	84,647	84,647	225,183	108,544	114,403
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	(3,227)	(3,227)	16,773	15,000	15,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		7,155	7,155	-	-	-	-	1,047	1,047	8,202	21,000	19,448
Sanitation Infrastructure		77,098	74,098	-	-	-	-	(11,586)	(11,586)	62,513	100,861	127,953
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,100	10,082
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		254,451	241,789	-	-	-	-	70,882	70,882	312,671	255,505	286,886
Community Facilities		50,450	56,077	-	-	-	-	(8,615)	(8,615)	47,462	24,300	35,846
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16,900	28,408	-	-	-	-	4,848	4,848	33,255	4,800	3,112
Community Assets		67,350	84,485	-	-	-	-	(3,767)	(3,767)	80,718	29,100	38,958
Heritage Assets		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	(138)	(138)	862	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18,400	14,538	-	-	-	-	(5,320)	(5,320)	9,218	9,800	15,224
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	18,400	14,538	-	-	-	-	(5,320)	(5,320)	9,218	9,800	15,224
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		600	600	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	582	400	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	1,219,326	1,324,093	-	-	-	-	15,340	15,340	1,339,433	1,231,115	1,278,343



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Roads Infrastructure		333,103	375,164	–	–	–	–	156,788	156,788	531,953	279,214	281,457
Storm water Infrastructure		45,975	53,050	–	–	–	–	(695)	(695)	52,355	38,450	27,804
Electrical Infrastructure		129,566	173,545	–	–	–	–	(28,430)	(28,430)	145,115	172,365	183,057
Water Supply Infrastructure		244,168	238,097	–	–	–	–	(8,828)	(8,828)	229,268	256,073	289,966
Sanitation Infrastructure		142,648	125,310	–	–	–	–	(22,532)	(22,532)	102,778	169,554	204,035
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,100	10,082
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2,000	2,426	–	–	–	–	(755)	(755)	1,671	3,000	2,000
Infrastructure		897,461	967,593	–	–	–	–	95,548	95,548	1,063,141	928,756	998,401
Community Facilities		102,538	104,785	–	–	–	–	(27,371)	(27,371)	77,415	58,019	84,755
Sport and Recreation Facilities		23,000	34,708	–	–	–	–	5,158	5,158	39,866	12,120	12,158
Community Assets		125,538	139,493	–	–	–	–	(22,213)	(22,213)	117,280	70,139	96,913
Heritage Assets		2,000	2,000	–	–	–	–	(166)	(166)	1,834	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		60,900	50,544	–	–	–	–	(7,828)	(7,828)	42,716	33,436	32,836
Housing		46,500	42,150	–	–	–	–	(5,140)	(5,140)	37,010	26,000	5,224
Other Assets		107,400	92,694	–	–	–	–	(12,968)	(12,968)	79,726	59,436	38,060
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		3,848	20,677	–	–	–	–	(14,284)	(14,284)	6,393	13,100	8,100
Intangible Assets		3,848	20,677	–	–	–	–	(14,284)	(14,284)	6,393	13,100	8,100
Computer Equipment		2,790	2,600	–	–	–	–	183	183	2,783	3,515	3,615
Furniture and Office Equipment		16,535	28,385	–	–	–	–	(12,206)	(12,206)	16,178	26,100	29,324
Machinery and Equipment		19,654	21,439	–	–	–	–	(5,004)	(5,004)	16,436	26,869	38,758
Transport Assets		28,500	40,612	–	–	–	–	(8,848)	(8,848)	31,764	87,800	49,500
Land		15,000	8,000	–	–	–	–	(4,684)	(4,684)	3,316	15,000	15,672
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		600	600	–	–	–	–	(18)	(18)	582	400	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	1,219,326	1,324,093	–	–	–	–	15,340	15,340	1,339,433	1,231,115	1,278,343
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	19,341,130	19,867,151	–	–	–	–	(19,230)	(19,230)	19,847,921	18,768,528	17,599,717
Roads Infrastructure		13,283,113	6,317,476	–	–	–	–	45,805	45,805	6,363,282	5,852,928	5,431,167
Storm water Infrastructure		250	(106,544)	–	–	–	–	(879)	(879)	(107,423)	(113,717)	(120,617)



[illegible]



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Infrastructure	6	212,773	227,637	–	–	–	–	145	145	227,782	207,484	217,028
Community Facilities		5,479	4,303	–	–	–	–	(881)	(881)	3,423	4,303	4,501
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,787	1,430	–	–	–	–	(310)	(310)	1,119	1,430	1,496
Community Assets		7,266	5,733	–	–	–	–	(1,191)	(1,191)	4,542	5,733	5,997
Heritage Assets		10	8	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		10	5,020	–	–	–	–	(4,000)	(4,000)	1,020	16	16
Investment properties		10	5,020	–	–	–	–	(4,000)	(4,000)	1,020	16	16
Operational Buildings		39,622	38,337	–	–	–	–	(9,990)	(9,990)	28,348	27,828	29,108
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		39,622	38,337	–	–	–	–	(9,990)	(9,990)	28,348	27,828	29,108
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1,262	1,010	–	–	–	–	(805)	(805)	204	747	781
Furniture and Office Equipment		9,167	7,213	–	–	–	–	(2,982)	(2,982)	4,231	23,445	24,523
Machinery and Equipment		193,523	186,793	–	–	–	–	(20,952)	(20,952)	165,840	240,309	230,242
Transport Assets		33,987	34,602	–	–	–	–	(1,338)	(1,338)	33,264	39,799	41,630
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		1,107,240	1,115,972	–	–	–	–	(40,910)	(40,910)	1,075,062	1,112,975	1,140,671
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		52.8%	51.7%							59.3%	48.6%	53.4%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		105.7%	112.3%							130.2%	105.5%	115.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.6%	2.5%							2.3%	2.9%	3.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5.9%	6.0%							6.3%	6.1%	7.0%



BUF Buffalo City - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b><u>Water:</u></b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		124432	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	124	123566	123866
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	127224	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	127	141008	141908
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		252	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	252	265	266
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply		1821	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	2	3864	2664
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	4	3
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	253	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	253	268	268
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		166800	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	166,800	155014	155314
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5437	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	5,437	5437	5437
Chemical toilet		3544	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	3,544	3544	3544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		59025	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	59,025	54445	55645
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		16344	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	16,344	16344	16344
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		251,150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	251,150	234,784	236,284
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4184	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	4,184	4184	4184
No toilet provisions		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		4,184	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,184	4,184	4,184
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	255,334	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	255,334	238,968	240,468
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5164	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	5,164	4977	4977
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		133951	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	133,951	132992	133358
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		139,115	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	139,115	137,969	138,335
Electricity (< min.service level)		36500	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	36,500	35500	35200
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	35500	35200
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		36,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36,500	71,000	70,400
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	175,615	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	175,615	208,969	208,735
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		193046	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	193,046	157392	157392
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		193,046	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	193,046	157,392	157,392
Removed less frequently than once a week		2012	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	2,012	2012	2012
Using communal refuse dump		6707	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	6,707	6707	6707



ANNEXURE 5

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Using own refuse dump	5	16947	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	16,947	46947	46947
Other rubbish disposal		3130	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	3,130	3130	3130
No rubbish disposal		1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	1,500	7154	7154
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		30,296	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,296	65,950	65,950
<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>223,342</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>223,342</b>	<b>223,342</b>	<b>223,342</b>
<b><u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u></b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	48	50
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	40	43
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	69	71
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		47	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	44	44
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		326	–	–	–	–						
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</u></b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		227,056	227,056	–	–	–	–	–	–	227,056	244,744	260,750
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		103,511	103,511	–	–	–	–	–	–	103,511	108,893	113,903
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		95,146	95,146	–	–	–	–	–	–	95,146	109,712	126,937
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		175,414	175,414	–	–	–	–	–	–	175,414	184,535	193,024
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>		292,840	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	292,840	322,276	347,435
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		893,966	601,126	–	–	–	–	–	–	893,966	970,160	1,042,048
<b><u>Highest level of free service provided</u></b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		120000	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	120,000	120000	120000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		113	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	113	118	124
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	170	170	170
<b><u>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</u></b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		281,105	281,105	–	–	–	–	–	–	281,105	288,859	302,146
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		



ANNEXURE 5

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								-	-		
Other		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	55
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		281,155	281,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,155	288,911	302,201



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>												
<u>Property rates</u>												
Total Property Rates		2,489,682	2,489,682	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,489,682	2,558,355	2,676,040
Less Revenue Foregone ( <i>exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA</i> )		281,105	281,105	–	–	–	–	–	–	281,105	288,859	302,146
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>2,208,577</b>	<b>2,208,577</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2,208,577</b>	<b>2,269,497</b>	<b>2,373,893</b>
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>												
<u>Service charges - Electricity</u>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		2,709,306	2,554,441	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,554,441	2,945,526	3,407,974
Less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month</i> )									–			
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ( <i>50 kwh per indigent household per month</i> )		95,146	95,146	–	–	–	–	–	–	95,146	109,712	126,937
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>2,614,161</b>	<b>2,459,296</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2,459,296</b>	<b>2,835,814</b>	<b>3,281,037</b>
<u>Service charges - Water</u>												
Total Service charges - water		1,160,479	1,072,745	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,072,745	1,156,311	1,231,934
Less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month</i> )									–			
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ( <i>6 kilolitres per indigent household per month</i> )		227,056	227,056	–	–	–	–	–	–	227,056	244,744	260,750
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>933,423</b>	<b>845,689</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>845,689</b>	<b>911,568</b>	<b>971,184</b>
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		596,862	677,065	–	–	–	–	–	–	677,065	712,273	745,037
Less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households</i> )									–			
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ( <i>free sanitation service to indigent households</i> )		103,511	103,511	–	–	–	–	–	–	103,511	108,893	113,903
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>493,351</b>	<b>573,555</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>573,555</b>	<b>603,379</b>	<b>631,135</b>
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>												
Total refuse removal revenue		581,467	684,707	–	–	–	–	–	–	684,707	720,312	753,446
Total landfill revenue									–			



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									-	-		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		175,414	175,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	175,414	184,535	193,024
Service charges - Waste Management		406,053	509,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	509,293	535,777	560,422
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,828,810	1,711,970	-	-	-	-	(18,938)	(18,938)	1,693,032	1,775,508	1,992,146
Pension and UIF Contributions		339,576	314,982	-	-	-	-	20,808	20,808	335,790	391,760	409,784
Medical Aid Contributions		165,560	132,186	-	-	-	-	(9,937)	(9,937)	122,249	178,847	187,074
Overtime		142,650	142,650	-	-	-	-	21,459	21,459	164,109	158,187	165,464
Performance Bonus		154,035	143,985	-	-	-	-	(4,055)	(4,055)	139,931	160,250	167,626
Motor Vehicle Allowance		50,364	49,774	-	-	-	-	(2,590)	(2,590)	47,183	54,903	57,426
Cellphone Allowance		5,374	5,374	-	-	-	-	(835)	(835)	4,539	4,637	4,850
Housing Allowances		20,260	13,516	-	-	-	-	(1,246)	(1,246)	12,270	23,097	24,158
Other benefits and allowances		45,643	45,571	-	-	-	-	786	786	46,357	46,331	48,462
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	49,068	49,068	49,068	-	-
Long service awards		39,425	39,425	-	-	-	-	14,506	14,506	53,930	44,754	46,813
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	22,686	22,686	-	-	-	-	26,634	26,634	49,320	43,551	21,490
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		56,280	56,280	-	-	-	-	(16,150)	(16,150)	40,130	44,170	46,202
Acting and post related allowance		13,784	13,784	-	-	-	-	(857)	(857)	12,927	11,658	12,194
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2,884,448	2,692,183	-	-	-	-	78,653	78,653	2,770,836	2,937,654	3,183,688
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									-	-		
Total Employee related costs	1	2,884,448	2,692,183	-	-	-	-	78,653	78,653	2,770,836	2,937,654	3,183,688
<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		608,484	608,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	608,484	566,727	590,375
Lease amortisation		1,135	1,135	-	-	-	-	211	211	1,346	888	971
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	609,619	609,619	-	-	-	-	211	211	609,831	567,615	591,346
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		2,512,494	2,512,494	-	-	-	-	(194,197)	(194,197)	2,318,297	2,832,586	3,278,435



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	2,512,494	2,512,494	–	–	–	–	(194,197)	(194,197)	2,318,297	2,832,586	3,278,435
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		142,320	134,440	–	–	–	–	(787)	(787)	133,653	137,391	81,583
Non-cash transfers and grants		11,790	9,520	–	–	–	–	(2,604)	(2,604)	6,916	5,190	16,574
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		154,110	143,960	–	–	–	–	(3,391)	(3,391)	140,569	142,581	98,157
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		122,054	122,458	–	–	–	–	(6,874)	(6,874)	115,584	114,756	126,610
Consultants and Professional Services		124,889	142,043	–	–	–	–	26,046	26,046	168,089	108,533	141,233
Contractors		656,981	662,357	–	–	–	–	(66,552)	(66,552)	595,805	730,948	899,080
<b>Total contracted services</b>		903,924	926,857	–	–	–	–	(47,379)	(47,379)	879,478	954,237	1,166,923
<b>Operational Costs</b>												
Collection costs		27,691	27,691	–	–	–	–	13,746	13,746	41,437	24,091	25,200
Contributions to 'other' provisions									–	–		
Audit fees		27,927	27,927	–	–	–	–	(3,870)	(3,870)	24,057	24,862	26,136
Other Operational Costs		489,734	512,194	–	–	–	–	110,466	110,466	622,661	482,606	488,276
<b>Total Other Operational Costs</b>	1	545,352	567,812	–	–	–	–	120,343	120,343	688,155	531,559	539,612
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	14											
Employee related costs									–	–		
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)			17,849	10,112	–	–	–	–	10,112	27,961	10,220	10,690
Contracted Services			466,636	483,105	–	–	–	–	483,105	949,741	522,004	524,896
Other Expenditure			13,135	13,135	–	–	–	–	13,135	26,271	13,135	13,740
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	–	497,620	506,352	–	–	–	–	506,352	1,003,973	545,360	549,325
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
Inventory Consumed - Water		215,927	210,555	–	–	–	–	(5,394)	(5,394)	205,162	208,302	221,925
Inventory Consumed - Other		70,387	68,498	–	–	–	–	45,800	45,800	114,298	71,702	71,835
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		286,314	279,053	–	–	–	–	40,406	40,406	319,459	280,004	293,760



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		1,090,605	1,820,596	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,820,596	2,395,078	2,884,431
Water		2,631,526	2,645,641	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,645,641	2,947,187	3,302,364
Waste		802,690	925,840	–	–	–	–	–	–	925,840	1,073,717	1,246,882
Waste Water		677,542	808,353	–	–	–	–	–	–	808,353	1,013,931	1,251,849
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		1,492,847	426,678	–	–	–	–	–	–	426,678	489,707	563,340
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		6,695,210	6,627,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,627,108	7,919,620	9,248,866
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(4,706,913)	(3,774,964)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,774,964)	(4,816,817)	(5,852,444)
Impairment for Electricity		(1,079,017)	(1,099,699)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,099,699)	(1,664,516)	(2,225,958)
Impairment for Water		(1,689,860)	(1,585,986)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,585,986)	(1,780,212)	(1,973,277)
Impairment for Waste		(467,072)	(486,544)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(486,544)	(603,512)	(719,780)
Impairment for Waste Water		(438,193)	(456,109)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(456,109)	(587,835)	(718,774)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(1,032,771)	(146,626)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(146,626)	(180,742)	(214,655)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		1,988,297	2,852,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,852,144	3,102,803	3,396,422
-												
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		–	1,920,990	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,920,990	2,493,946	3,052,603
Less: Impairment of Property rates		–	(1,255,876)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,255,876)	(1,763,112)	(2,267,316)
Net Property rates		-	665,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	665,114	730,835	785,288
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		2,195,312	354,987	–	–	–	–	–	–	354,987	333,732	324,810
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(1,327,481)	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		867,830	354,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	354,987	333,732	324,810
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		867,830	1,020,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,020,101	1,064,567	1,110,098
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		7,463	7,895	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,895	8,183	8,214
System Input Volume		308,466	301,039	–	–	–	–	–	–	301,039	415,650	426,650
Water Treatment Works		7,673	9,673	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,673	121,890	127,890
Bulk Purchases		300,793	291,366	–	–	–	–	–	–	291,366	293,760	298,760
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	(215,927)	(210,555)	–	–	–	–	5,394	5,394	(205,162)	(208,302)	(221,925)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(194,735)	(180,079)	–	–	–	–	5,394	5,394	(174,686)	(176,302)	(188,325)



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Billed Metered Consumption		(140,753)	(130,423)	-	-	-	-	5,394	5,394	(125,029)	(140,186)	(150,650)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(140,753)	(130,423)	-	-	-	-	5,394	5,394	(125,029)	(140,186)	(150,650)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		(53,982)	(49,657)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49,657)	(36,116)	(37,675)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(53,982)	(49,657)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49,657)	(36,116)	(37,675)
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		(21,192)	(30,476)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,476)	(32,000)	(33,600)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		(21,192)	(30,476)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,476)	(32,000)	(33,600)
Water Losses		(92,540)	(90,195)	-	-	-	-	(5,394)	(5,394)	(95,589)	(207,316)	(204,364)
Apparent losses		(20,100)	(26,155)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,155)	(63,351)	(61,398)
Unauthorised Consumption		(20,100)	(26,155)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,155)	(63,351)	(61,398)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		(72,440)	(64,041)	-	-	-	-	(5,394)	(5,394)	(69,434)	(143,966)	(142,966)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		(49,203)	(44,550)	-	-	-	-	(5,394)	(5,394)	(49,944)	(62,971)	(61,971)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		(23,237)	(19,491)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,491)	(37,416)	(37,416)
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43,579)	(43,579)
Non-revenue Water		(113,732)	(120,672)	-	-	-	-	(5,394)	(5,394)	(126,065)	(239,317)	(237,964)
Closing Balance Water		7,463	8,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,183	8,214	8,574
Agricultural												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13								-	-	-	-
Issues	14								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15								-	-	-	-
Write-offs									-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		34,019	38,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,540	48,316	53,074



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Transfers									-	-	-	-
Sales									-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Sales									-	-	-	-
Adjustments									-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors									-	-	-	-
Transfers									-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		44,223	56,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,499	61,766	67,091
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		46,786,543	49,620,169	-	-	-	-	34,234	34,234	49,654,403	51,301,036	53,052,656
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	229,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	229,227	229,227	229,227
Less: Accumulated depreciation		22,172,576	24,961,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,961,900	26,957,972	29,041,001
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	24,613,967	24,887,496	-	-	-	-	34,234	34,234	24,921,730	24,572,291	24,240,882
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		30,246	30,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,246	28,814	25,086
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		30,246	30,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,246	28,814	25,086
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1,397,989	1,925,238	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,925,238	1,588,787	1,619,696
Other trade payables from exchange transactions												
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		282,535	253,792	-	-	-	-	-	-	253,792	253,792	253,792
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	1,568,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,568,063	1,403,130	1,468,393
Total Trade and other payables	1	1,680,524	3,747,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,747,093	3,245,710	3,341,880



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
<u>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</u>												
Borrowing	3	108,608	78,361	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,361	50,980	29,622
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		108,608	78,361	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,361	50,980	29,622
<u>Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elelctricity Bulk Purchases									-	-		
Payables and Accruals - General									-	-		
Water Bulk Purchases									-	-		
Municipal Debt Relief									-	-		
<u>Provisions - non current</u>												
Retirement benefits		903,839	801,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	801,549	868,549	937,549
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		48,716	88,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,746	86,746	84,246
Other		-	(10,554)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,554)	(9,554)	(8,554)
Total Provisions - non current		952,555	879,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	879,741	945,741	1,013,241
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		13,646,053	10,624,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,624,689	10,090,824	10,100,586
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		13,646,053	10,624,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,624,689	10,090,824	10,100,586
Surplus/(Deficit)		770,796	837,702	-	-	-	-	15,340	15,340	853,042	794,009	848,862
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		(1,293,582)	(1,293,582)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,293,582)	(1,434,247)	(1,494,485)
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13,123,267	10,168,809	-	-	-	-	15,340	15,340	10,184,149	10,100,586	9,454,962
<u>Reserves</u>												
Housing Development Fund									-	-		
Capital replacement									-	-		
Self-insurance									-	-		
Other reserves									-	-		
Revaluation		13,078,441	16,122,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,122,695	16,782,772	17,475,853
Total Reserves	2	13,078,441	16,122,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,122,695	16,782,772	17,475,853
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	26,201,708	26,291,504	-	-	-	-	15,340	15,340	26,306,844	26,883,358	26,930,815



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 45421

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer</b>	Rand Value											
Finance And Administration												
Budget And Treasury Office												
Other		50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	52	55
<b>06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services</b>												
Energy Sources												
Electricity												
Electricity - Prepaid (< Min. Service Level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	35
Electricity - Prepaid (Min.Service Level)		134	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	134	133	133
Electricity (< Min.Service Level)		37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	36	35
Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Electricity		66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	69	71
Electricity		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	11	11
Informal Settlements (R000)		5,180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,180	6,220	6,220
Other (R000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management												
Sewerage												
Chemical Toilet		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)		167	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	167	155	155
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Sanitation		38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	40	43
Sanitation		42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	44	44
Informal Settlements (R000)		50,619	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,619	55,573	59,791
Receiving Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No Toilet Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Toilet Provisions (< Min.Service Level)		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service Level)		16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16	16	16
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)		59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59	54	56
Sanitation (Rand Per Household Per Month)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Water Management												
Water Distribution												
Formal Settlement Households Receiving Water		45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	48	50
Informal Settlement Households Receiving Water		42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	83	83
Informal Settlements (R000)		66,790	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66,790	73,603	80,360



Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
No Water Supply	Households	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	4	3
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	124	124	124
Using Public Tap (At Least Min. Service Level)	Households	127	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	127	141	142
Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Kilolitres Per Household Per	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development												
Finance And Administration												
Property Services												
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	120	120
Values Per Section 17 Of Mpra)	Rand Value	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Planning And Development												
Economic Development/Planning												
Informal Settlement	Households	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Informal Settlement	Kwh Per Household Per	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Informal Settlement	Rand Value	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
09 - Directorate - Municipal Services												
Waste Management												
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)												
Formal Settlement Households - Refuse Removal	Households	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	44	44
Informal Settlement Households - Refuse Removal	Households	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	42	43
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	170,251	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	170,251	186,879	201,063
No Rubbish Disposal	Households	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	7	7
Other Rubbish Disposal	Households	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)	Average Litres Per Week	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	193	157	157
Removed Less Frequently Than Once A Week	Households	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	47	47
									–	–	–	–



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 45421

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	A1-/A	A1-/A	0.0%	A1-/A		A1-/A		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				14.7%	16.1%	16.1%	16.9%	14.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.8%	0.5%	0.5%	0.3%	0.2%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				163.0%	126.3%	126.3%	154.3%	163.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				142.1%	115.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.7	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing				86.0%		86.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				35.8%	55.0%	55.1%	54.7%	54.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				98.4%	103.4%	104.0%	93.2%	90.8%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					-179.4%	-574.4%	-519.0%	-410.4%	-408.9%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	322127768.0%	291919493.0%	0.0%	#####		#####	124954934.0%	124954934.0%
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	#####	#####
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3,221	2,209	–	2,645		2,645	6,236	7



Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Water Volumes :System input	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	218	228	–	213		213	233	235
	Bulk Purchase	125,496	139	–	130		130	144	146
	Water treatment works	0	0	–	0		0	0	0
	Natural sources								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
Employee costs	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				30.6%	28.7%	29.5%	29.0%	29.0%
	Remuneration								
	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				5.3%	5.4%	5.0%	5.4%	5.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				17.2%	18.8%	19.2%	19.4%	17.2%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				550.4%	549.3%	548.7%	625.1%	677.1%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				21.1%	30.4%	30.4%	30.6%	30.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 45421

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			704,855	724,306	781,027	900,000	910,000	–	931,000	943,000		
Females aged 5 - 14			69,357	65,459	59,801	86,593	86,593	–	86,593	86,593		
Males aged 5 - 14			68,953	65,787	62,011	86,889	86,889	–	86,889	86,889		
Females aged 15 - 34			140,785	136,283	139,830	145,140	145,140	–	145,140	145,140		
Males aged 15 - 34			127,880	146,362	133,579	143,094	143,094	–	143,094	143,094		
Unemployment			157,525	112,293	100,008	100,008	100,008	–	100,008	100,008		
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
None			55,253	26,938	38,023	38,023	38,023	–	38,023	38,023		
R1 - R1 600			12,943	11,400	11,650	11,650	11,650	–	11,650	11,650		
R1 601 - R3 200			36,684	17,362	15,660	15,660	15,660	–	15,660	15,660		
R3 201 - R6 400			29,375	40,353	41,421	41,421	41,421	–	41,421	41,421		
R6 401 - R12 800			22,768	32,546	38,047	38,047	38,047	–	38,047	38,047		
R12 801 - R25 600			15,836	20,369	24,916	24,916	24,916	–	24,916	24,916		
R25 601 - R51 200			19,986	15,156	19,986	19,986	19,986	–	19,986	19,986		
R52 201 - R102 400			6,434	9,487	17,765	17,765	17,765	–	17,765	17,765		
R102 401 - R204 800			1,593	4,847	11,058	11,058	11,058	–	11,058	11,058		
R204 801 - R409 600			443	1,110	3,448	3,448	3,448	–	3,448	3,448		
R409 601 - R819 200			564	506	918	918	918	–	918	918		
> R819 200			169	449	668	668	668	–	668	668		
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			704,855	724,306	781	835	835	–	835	835		
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			191,046	208,389	224	253	253	–	253	253		
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal			120,949	147,317	162,005	120,000	-	-	120,000	120,000		
Informal			54,647	51,021	49,790	7,000	-	-	7,000	7,000		
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	175,596	198,338	211,795	127,000	-	-	127,000	127,000		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		1,297	583	67	468	-	-	480	500		
Dwellings provided by province/s			1,677	1,326	1,523	495	-	-	1,451	15		
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		-	2,974	1,909	1,590	963	-	-	1,931	515		
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing						4.5%	5.2%	0.0%	4.7%	4.9%		
Interest rate - investment						9.2%	9.9%	0.0%	10.3%	8.4%		
Remuneration increases						3.5%	3.3%	0.0%	7.8%	8.1%		
Consumption growth (electricity)						6.3%	5.5%	0.0%	5.4%	5.9%		
Consumption growth (water)						-4.3%	0.8%	0.0%	-2.5%	-4.0%		
						1.5%	1.2%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%		
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	71.1%	0.0%	0.0%	80.5%	77.0%		
Interest - external investments					%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%		
Interest - debtors					%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%		
Revenue from agency services					%	71.1%	0.0%	0.0%	80.5%	85.0%		



Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

### Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	8 10 9 10	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	122,000	124,066	–	124,432	124,432	124,432	123,566	123,866	124,166
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	126,607	127,290	–	127,224	127,224	127,224	141,008	141,908	142,808
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	248,607	251,356	–	251,656	251,656	251,656	264,574	265,774	266,974
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply	4,870	2,121	–	1,821	1,821	1,821	3,864	2,664	1,464
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4,870	2,121	–	1,821	1,821	1,821	3,864	2,664	1,464
		Total number of households	253,477	253,477	–	253,477	253,477	253,477	268,438	268,438	268,438
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	154,125	166,262	–	166,800	166,800	166,800	155,014	155,314	155,614
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5,437	5,437	–	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437
		Chemical toilet	3,544	3,544	–	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	50,355	53,175	–	59,025	59,025	59,025	54,445	55,645	56,845
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	16,444	16,344	–	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	229,905	244,762	–	251,150	251,150	251,150	234,784	236,284	237,784
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	10,542	8,692	–	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	10,542	8,692	–	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184
		Total number of households	240,447	253,454	–	255,334	255,334	255,334	238,968	240,468	241,968
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5,598	6,000	5,164	5,164	5,164	5,164	4,977	4,977	4,977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	130,292	128,000	131,851	133,951	133,951	133,951	132,992	133,358	133,858
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	135,890	134,000	137,015	139,115	139,115	139,115	137,969	138,335	138,835
		Electricity (< min.service level)	37,500	40,000	36,500	36,500	36,500	36,500	35,500	35,200	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	36,500	–	–	–	35,500	35,200	–
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	37,500	40,000	73,000	36,500	36,500	36,500	71,000	70,400	–
		Total number of households	173,390	174,000	210,015	175,615	175,615	175,615	208,969	208,735	138,835
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	136,517	157,392	–	193,046	193,046	193,046	157,392	157,392	157,392
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	136,517	157,392	–	193,046	193,046	193,046	157,392	157,392	157,392
		Removed less frequently than once a week	45,000	2,012	–	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012
		Using communal refuse dump	8	6,707	–	6,707	6,707	6,707	6,707	6,707	6,707
		Using own refuse dump	6	46,947	–	16,947	16,947	16,947	46,947	46,947	46,947
		Other rubbish disposal	4	3,130	–	3,130	3,130	3,130	3,130	3,130	3,130
No rubbish disposal	4	7,154	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	7,154	7,154	7,154		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	45,022	65,950	–	30,296	30,296	30,296	65,950	65,950	65,950		
Total number of households	181,539	223,342	–	223,342	223,342	223,342	223,342	223,342	223,342		
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	122,000	124,066	–	124,432	124,432	124,432	123,566	123,866	124,166
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									



Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		126,607	127,290	–	127,224	127,224	127,224	141,008	141,908	142,808
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		248,607	251,356	–	251,656	251,656	251,656	264,574	265,774	266,974
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply		4,870	2,121	–	1,821	1,821	1,821	3,864	2,664	1,464
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4,870	2,121	–	1,821	1,821	1,821	3,864	2,664	1,464
		Total number of households		253,477	253,477	–	253,477	253,477	253,477	268,438	268,438	268,438
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		154,125	166,262	–	166,800	166,800	166,800	155,014	155,314	155,614
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,437	5,437	–	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437
		Chemical toilet		3,544	3,544	–	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		50,355	53,175	–	59,025	59,025	59,025	54,445	55,645	56,845
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		16,444	16,344	–	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344	16,344
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		229,905	244,762	–	251,150	251,150	251,150	234,784	236,284	237,784
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		10,542	8,692	–	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184
		No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10,542	8,692	–	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184	4,184
		Total number of households		240,447	253,454	–	255,334	255,334	255,334	238,968	240,468	241,968
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		5,598	6,000	5,164	5,164	5,164	5,164	4,977	4,977	4,977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		130,292	128,000	131,851	133,951	133,951	133,951	132,992	133,358	133,858
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		135,890	134,000	137,015	139,115	139,115	139,115	137,969	138,335	138,835
		Electricity (< min.service level)		37,500	40,000	36,500	36,500	36,500	36,500	35,500	35,200	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	36,500	–	–	–	35,500	35,200	–
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		37,500	40,000	73,000	36,500	36,500	36,500	71,000	70,400	–
		Total number of households		173,390	174,000	210,015	175,615	175,615	175,615	208,969	208,735	138,835
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		136,517	157,392	–	193,046	193,046	193,046	157,392	157,392	157,392
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		136,517	157,392	–	193,046	193,046	193,046	157,392	157,392	157,392
		Removed less frequently than once a week		45,000	2,012	–	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012
		Using communal refuse dump		8	6,707	–	6,707	6,707	6,707	6,707	6,707	6,707
		Using own refuse dump		6	46,947	–	16,947	16,947	16,947	46,947	46,947	46,947
		Other rubbish disposal		4	3,130	–	3,130	3,130	3,130	3,130	3,130	3,130
		No rubbish disposal		4	7,154	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	7,154	7,154	7,154
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		45,022	65,950	–	30,296	30,296	30,296	65,950	65,950	65,950
		Total number of households		181,539	223,342	–	223,342	223,342	223,342	223,342	223,342	223,342
	Municipal entity services	Ref.			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Outcome					Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)										
Name of municipal entity		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
Name of municipal entity		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										







Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Names of service providers			Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week											
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Removed less frequently than once a week											
	Using communal refuse dump											
	Using own refuse dump											
	Other rubbish disposal											
	No rubbish disposal											
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	95,146	95,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,146	109,712	126,937
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	69	71
		Informal settlements (R '000)	5,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,180	6,220	6,220
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	11	11
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-			
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	5,179,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,179,880	6,219,644	6,219,644	
Water		Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	227,056	227,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	227,056	244,744	260,750
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	50
		Informal settlements (R '000)	66,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,790	73,603	80,360
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	83	83
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Other (R '000)								-	-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-			
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	66,790,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,790,080	73,603,481	80,360,281	
Sanitation		Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	103,511	103,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,511	108,893	113,903
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	40	43
		Informal settlements (R '000)	50,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,619	55,573	59,791
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	44	44
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		



Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									- - - -	- - - -		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		50,619,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,619,103	55,573,354	59,791,372
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
Informal Settlement		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		175,414 47	175,414 -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	175,414 47	184,535 44	193,024 44
		Informal settlements (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		170,251 42	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	170,251 42	186,879 42	201,063 43
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										- -		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										- -		
		Other (R '000) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										- -		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		170,251,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,251,200	186,879,147	201,063,274



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 45421**

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b><u>Funding measures</u></b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				(936,833)	(652,392)	(722,015)	(790,888)	(817,231)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				(11,673,931)	(15,162,722)	(15,301,391)	(15,105,032)	(15,384,458)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				(522,787)	(455,880)	(440,540)	(640,238)	(645,624)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	67.7%	67.8%	64.3%	64.0%	66.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				34.9%	35.2%	32.5%	36.8%	39.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	92.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							7.6%	7.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-17.5%	1.9%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.6%	2.5%	2.3%	2.9%	3.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				24.7%	25.8%	29.0%	24.6%	26.6%



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 45421**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1,268,758</b>	<b>1,263,087</b>	–	–	<b>(10,340)</b>	<b>(10,340)</b>	<b>1,252,747</b>	<b>1,374,393</b>	<b>1,403,994</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		1,138,058	1,138,058	–	–	–	–	1,138,058	1,218,324	1,298,635
Energy Efficiency And Demand Side Management Grant	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6,093	6,093	–	–	–	–	6,093	2,314	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		10,850	10,620	–	–	4	4	10,624	10,800	10,800
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		27,408	23,208	–	–	505	505	23,712	24,768	23,992
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		21,000	25,759	–	–	5,000	5,000	30,759	36,000	–
Programme And Project Preparation Support Grant		18,908	12,908	–	–	–	–	12,908	34,476	20,000
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		45,441	45,441	–	–	(15,849)	(15,849)	29,592	46,711	49,567
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>128,570</b>	<b>131,473</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>131,473</b>	<b>142,883</b>	<b>310,257</b>
Dsrac		15,870	15,870	–	–	–	–	15,870	15,883	18,757
Infrastructure Grant		112,700	112,155	–	–	–	–	112,155	127,000	291,500
Transitional Grant	4	–	3,447	–	–	–	–	3,447	–	–
	5									
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		66,534	112,453	–	–	2,653	2,653	115,106	31,776	–
Eastern Cape Arts Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
European Union		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Water And Related Service Seta		66,534	112,419	–	–	2,653	2,653	115,073	31,776	–
Parent Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unsp. City Of Oldenburg		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unsp. Glasgow Partnshp		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unsp. Salaida/Galve		–	34	–	–	–	–	34	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	<b>1,463,862</b>	<b>1,507,013</b>	–	–	<b>(7,687)</b>	<b>(7,687)</b>	<b>1,499,326</b>	<b>1,549,052</b>	<b>1,714,251</b>
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>760,580</b>	<b>837,465</b>	–	–	<b>15,340</b>	<b>15,340</b>	<b>852,806</b>	<b>788,698</b>	<b>829,492</b>
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		150	150	–	–	(4)	(4)	146	200	200



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		267,148	253,914	–	–	(505)	(505)	253,410	279,939	294,365
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		19,581	10,000	–	–	–	–	10,000	19,655	25,000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1,108	808	–	–	–	–	808	250	250
Urban Settlement Development Grant		472,593	572,593	–	–	15,849	15,849	588,442	488,654	509,677
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
Parent Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	760,580	837,465	–	–	15,340	15,340	852,806	788,698	829,492
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2,224,443	2,344,478	–	–	7,653	7,653	2,352,132	2,337,750	2,543,743



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 45421**

[illegible]



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		267,148	253,914	–	–	(505)	(505)	253,410	285,939	294,365
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		19,581	10,000	–	–	–	–	10,000	19,655	25,000
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		472,593	575,593	–	–	13,232	13,232	588,825	482,654	520,856
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	115	115
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	115	115
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>759,472</b>	<b>839,657</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12,723</b>	<b>12,723</b>	<b>852,380</b>	<b>788,563</b>	<b>840,536</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>1,380,200</b>	<b>1,485,964</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>49,569</b>	<b>49,569</b>	<b>1,535,533</b>	<b>1,527,266</b>	<b>1,643,256</b>



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 45421**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(11,307)	–	–	–	–	(11,307)	(6,594)	(6,594)
Current year receipts		(84,384)	(88,914)	–	–	10,845	10,845	(78,069)	(96,825)	(61,367)
Repayment of grants		–	113	–	–	4,600	4,600	4,713	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(168,768)</b>	<b>(189,021)</b>	–	–	<b>26,290</b>	<b>26,290</b>	<b>(162,731)</b>	<b>(200,244)</b>	<b>(129,329)</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		84,384	88,914	–	–	(10,845)	(10,845)	78,069	96,825	61,367
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(238,124)	–	–	–	–	(238,124)	(238,124)	(238,124)
Current year receipts		(66,534)	(112,453)	–	–	(2,653)	(2,653)	(115,106)	(31,776)	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(133,069)</b>	<b>(463,029)</b>	–	–	<b>(5,307)</b>	<b>(5,307)</b>	<b>(468,336)</b>	<b>(301,675)</b>	<b>(238,124)</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		66,534	112,453	–	–	2,653	2,653	115,106	31,776	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>(301,837)</b>	<b>(652,051)</b>	–	–	<b>20,983</b>	<b>20,983</b>	<b>(631,068)</b>	<b>(501,919)</b>	<b>(367,452)</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>150,918</b>	<b>201,366</b>	–	–	<b>(8,191)</b>	<b>(8,191)</b>	<b>193,175</b>	<b>128,601</b>	<b>61,367</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(282,535)	(175)	–	–	–	–	(175)	(175)	(175)
Current year receipts		(493,432)	(583,551)	–	–	(15,845)	(15,845)	(599,396)	(508,759)	(535,127)
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(1,269,399)</b>	<b>(1,167,277)</b>	–	–	<b>(31,690)</b>	<b>(31,690)</b>	<b>(1,198,967)</b>	<b>(1,017,693)</b>	<b>(1,070,428)</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		493,432	583,551	–	–	15,845	15,845	599,396	508,759	535,127
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(1,269,399)	(1,167,277)	-	-	(31,690)	(31,690)	(1,198,967)	(1,017,693)	(1,070,428)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		493,432	583,551	-	-	15,845	15,845	599,396	508,759	535,127
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(1,571,236)	(1,819,328)	-	-	(10,707)	(10,707)	(1,830,035)	(1,519,612)	(1,437,881)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		644,351	784,918	-	-	7,653	7,653	792,571	637,360	596,494



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 45421**

[illegible]



[illegible]



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Non Prof: Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Npi_Unspecified (Sporting Bodies)		1,830	1,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,830	1,830	1,914
Pe_Otpe_Unspecified (Chippa Training Aca		11,627	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	10,000	10,460
Tourism Recovery Support Programme-Equip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism Recovery Support Programme-Marke		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism Recovery Support Programme-Trv.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									-	-		
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		<b>13,670</b>	<b>1,945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,945</b>	<b>11,830</b>	<b>12,374</b>
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>												
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - People Hous Proc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Supply Desc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revitalisation Of Idustrial Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Welfare Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Art And Culture		56	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	56	58
Art Centre Subsidy		227	227	-	-	-	-	(227)	(227)	-	227	238
Buffalo City Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business & Entrepreneurial Sup Progr W14		200	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Business & Entrepreneurial Sup Progr W18		100	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Business & Entrepreneurial Sup Progr W28		100	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Business & Entrepreneurial Sup Progr W29		100	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Business & Entrepreneurial Sup Progr W30		10	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Business & Entrepreneurial Supp Progr W3		54	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Business & Entrepreneurial Supp Progr W4		54	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Business And Entrepreneurial Support Pro		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charitable & Welfare Centres		727	727	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	585	727	760
Community Safety & Security Ward 28		75	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Community Safety & Security Ward 29		75	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Community Safety & Security Ward 30		10	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Community Safety And Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creative Industry Recov Supp-Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	373	373	373	-	-
Creative Industry Recov Supp-Travelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	350	-	-
Creative Industry Recov Supp-Venue Hire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creative Industry Recovery-Catering		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-
Creative Industry Recovery-Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	467	467	467	-	-























[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



[illegible]



[illegible]



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W34		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W35		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W36		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W37		18	0	-	-	-	-	195	195	195	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W38		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W39		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W4		800	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W40		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W41		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W42		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W43		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W44		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W45		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W46		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W47		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W48		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W49		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W50		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renova Of Ward Assets W6		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renovat Of Ward Assets W1		18	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Assets & Renovation Of Ward Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward Assets And Renovation Of Ward Asset		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward Beautification And Cleaning Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward Cleaning & Beautification		-	383	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	314	200	200
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 10		909	1,019	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	943	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 11		800	794	-	-	-	-	-	-	794	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 12		1,000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 13		800	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 14		750	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 15		800	313	-	-	-	-	247	247	560	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 16		800	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 17		800	683	-	-	-	-	-	-	683	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 19		800	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 2		800	921	-	-	-	-	-	-	921	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 20		800	717	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	713	100	100



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 21		800	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 22		800	834	–	–	–	–	(26)	(26)	808	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 23		800	645	–	–	–	–	–	–	645	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 24		800	704	–	–	–	–	–	–	704	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 25		800	663	–	–	–	–	(48)	(48)	615	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 26		800	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 27		800	775	–	–	–	–	–	–	775	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 3		600	428	–	–	–	–	–	–	428	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 30		850	986	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	977	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 31		800	547	–	–	–	–	–	–	547	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 32		800	361	–	–	–	–	87	87	448	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 33		800	319	–	–	–	–	(164)	(164)	155	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 34		800	905	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	898	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 35		800	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 36		800	744	–	–	–	–	–	–	744	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 37		800	195	–	–	–	–	(195)	(195)	–	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 38		800	902	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	902	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 39		800	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 4		15	360	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	360	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 40		800	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 41		800	702	–	–	–	–	(99)	(99)	603	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 42		800	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 43		800	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 44		800	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 45		800	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 46		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 47		800	185	–	–	–	–	–	–	185	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 48		800	336	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	324	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 49		800	1,761	–	–	–	–	(2)	(2)	1,759	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 5		795	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 50		800	163	–	–	–	–	–	–	163	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 6		800	753	–	–	–	–	(14)	(14)	739	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 7		987	1,112	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	1,105	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 8		900	1,077	–	–	–	–	(24)	(24)	1,054	100	100
Ward Cleaning & Beautification Ward 9		890	835	–	–	–	–	190	190	1,024	100	100







Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Youth In Sport Development Programme W44		90	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Youth In Sport Development Programme W45		90	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Youth In Sport Development Programme W46		90	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Youth In Sport Development Programme W47		90	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Youth In Sport Development Programme W48		90	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Youth In Sport Development Programme W49		90	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Youth In Sport Development Programme W50		90	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Youth In Sport Development Programme W6		90	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Youth In Sports Development Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		58,459	37,401	-	-	-	-	1,295	1,295	38,696	24,059	24,706
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	142,320	134,440	-	-	-	-	(787)	(787)	133,653	137,391	81,583

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
[insert description]									-	-		
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals												
Hydroponics And Packhouse Proj		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Agriculture & Rural Dev Supp Proc Fertil		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	500
Agriculture & Rural Dev Supp Prog		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture & Rural Dev Supp Prog - Chem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Agriculture & Rural Dev Supp Progr Maize		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
Agriculture & Rural Development Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture & Rural Support-Mechani		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
Aquaponics		350	350	-	-	-	-	(308)	(308)	42	450	500
Art Centres Operations		1,300	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	500	1,000
Business Centre Operations (3 Centres)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Circular Economy (Waste Economy) All Wds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Creative Industry Recovery Supp Progr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creative Industry Recovery Support Progr		570	100	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	88	-	-
Cropping Machine		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	-	500	600
Dipping Tanks		500	500	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	460	300	800
Dipping Tanks - Ward 40		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Relief (Blankets)		459	459	-	-	-	-	0	0	459	459	480
Disaster Relief (Food)		261	261	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	236	261	273
Disaster Relief (Misc)		21	21	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	17	21	22
Equipment For Livestock		300	300	-	-	-	-	(96)	(96)	204	-	600
Equipment Livestock-Branding		-	-	-	-	-	-	107	107	107	-	-
Equipment: Livestock-Venue Hire		-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	22	-	-
Export Support Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing Arable Lands		200	200	-	-	-	-	148	148	348	250	1,000
Food Security Progr- Inventory (Producti		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Security Programme		500	500	-	-	-	-	(196)	(196)	304	250	-
Food Security Programme-Á Branding & Mar		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Oth Trans: Rural Dev - Impr Food Prod		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Promotion		500	500	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	470	500	1,500
Irrigation Schemes		830	830	-	-	-	-	(182)	(182)	648	-	1,600
Leisure Tourism Devel - Inland		500	500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	-	-	1,000



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Leisure Tourism Development - Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liberat Herit Route Dev -Declara Herit S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Livestock Improvement -Goats		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Livestock Improvement -Procurement Lives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry		500	500	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	381	1,000	1,000
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 24		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 32		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 36		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 37		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 40		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 45		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Procuction Inputs - Procure Feeder		200	200	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	-	-	-
Procure Of Smme & Co-Op Equip & Mach		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Procure Of Smme And Co-Op Equip & Mach		300	300	-	-	-	-	629	629	929	-	300
Production Inputs - Procure Broilers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Production Inputs - Procure Seedlings		500	500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	-	-	300
Sekunjalo Training Centre Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teen Entrepreneur Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teen Entrereneur		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism Recovery Supp Prog-Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	808	808	808	-	-
Township Economy Strategy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tract & Implem Maint -Irrigation Scheme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tractor & Implements Maint - Tractor & I		2,000	1,500	-	-	-	-	(1,436)	(1,436)	64	200	1,000
Urban Agriculture		-	-	-	-	-	-	392	392	392	-	-
Urban Agriculture-Branding		-	-	-	-	-	-	102	102	102	-	-
Youth Work Readi & Skills Devel Supp-Bra		-	-	-	-	-	-	269	269	269	-	-
Youth Work Readi & Skills Devel Supp-Sti		-	-	-	-	-	-	205	205	205	-	-
Youth Work Readi & Skills Devel Supp-Tra		-	-	-	-	-	-	361	361	361	-	-
Youth Work Readiness		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		11,790	9,520	-	-	-	-	(2,604)	(2,604)	6,916	5,190	16,574
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		11,790	9,520	-	-	-	-	(2,604)	(2,604)	6,916	5,190	16,574
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	11,790	9,520	-	-	-	-	(2,604)	(2,604)	6,916	5,190	16,574
TOTAL TRANSFERS		154,110	143,960	-	-	-	-	(3,391)	(3,391)	140,569	142,581	98,157



## BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 45421

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		45,056	45,056			–		(6,309)	(6,309)	38,747	-14.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,500	4,500			–		(303)	(303)	4,196	-6.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		2,176	2,176			–		(462)	(462)	1,715	-21.2%
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		4,489	4,489			–		72	72	4,561	
Housing Allowances		2,578	2,578			–		12,195	12,195	14,773	
Other benefits and allowances		15,258	15,258			–		(10,282)	(10,282)	4,976	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>74,057</b>	<b>74,057</b>			–		<b>(5,090)</b>	<b>(5,090)</b>	<b>68,967</b>	<b>-6.9%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			–							<b>(0)</b>	
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		14,700	14,700	–		–		(1,545)	(1,545)	13,154	-10.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		2,126	2,126	–		–		405	405	2,530	19.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		361	361	–		–		90	90	451	25.0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		242	242	–		–		(242)	(242)	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,634	2,634	–		–		416	416	3,050	15.8%
Cellphone Allowance		240	240	–		–		13	13	253	5.6%
Housing Allowances		2,086	2,086	–		–		659	659	2,745	
Other benefits and allowances		4	4	–		–		17	17	20	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Long service awards		10	10	–		–		(10)	(10)	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		(15,017)	(15,017)	(15,017)	#DIV/0!
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		299	299	–		–		(258)	(258)	41	
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>22,701</b>	<b>22,701</b>	–		–		<b>(15,472)</b>	<b>(15,472)</b>	<b>7,229</b>	<b>-68.2%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			–							<b>(0)</b>	
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,778,740	1,657,981	–	–	–	–	(22,506)	(22,506)	1,635,475	-8.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		334,401	309,807	–	–	–	–	20,235	20,235	330,042	-1.3%
Medical Aid Contributions		165,199	131,825	–	–	–	–	(10,028)	(10,028)	121,798	-26.3%
Overtime		142,650	142,650	–	–	–	–	21,459	21,459	164,109	15.0%
Performance Bonus		151,009	140,959	–	–	–	–	(1,921)	(1,921)	139,038	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		47,643	47,053	–	–	–	–	(3,061)	(3,061)	43,991	-7.7%



Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>R thousands</b>											
Cellphone Allowance	5	5,134	5,134	–	–	–	–	(848)	(848)	4,286	-16.5%
Housing Allowances		18,125	11,381	–	–	–	–	(1,905)	(1,905)	9,476	
Other benefits and allowances		45,640	45,568	–	–	–	–	769	769	46,337	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	49,068	49,068	49,068	#DIV/0!
Long service awards		39,414	39,414	–	–	–	–	14,516	14,516	53,930	36.8%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		22,000	22,000	–	–	–	–	41,966	41,966	63,966	190.8%
Entertainment										–	
Scarcity		56,280	56,280	–	–	–	–	(16,150)	(16,150)	40,130	
Acting and post related allowance		13,486	13,486	–	–	–	–	(599)	(599)	12,886	
In kind benefits										–	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>2,819,722</b>	<b>2,623,536</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>90,996</b>	<b>90,996</b>	<b>2,714,533</b>	<b>-3.7%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>2,916,479</b>	<b>2,720,294</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>70,435</b>	<b>70,435</b>	<b>2,790,729</b>	<b>-4.3%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	5	2,419	2,046	–	–	–	–	(81)	(81)	1,965	-18.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		27	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	27	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>2,446</b>	<b>2,073</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(81)</b>	<b>(81)</b>	<b>1,992</b>	<b>-18.6%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,782	10,782	–	–	–	–	(4,881)	(4,881)	5,901	-45.3%



Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>R thousands</b>											
Pension and UIF Contributions	5	1,185	1,185	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,185	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus		562	562	–	–	–	–	(304)	(304)	258	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		12,529	12,529	–	–	–	–	(5,184)	(5,184)	7,344	-41.4%
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	5	22,169	26,462	–	–	–	–	10,075	10,075	36,537	64.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,864	1,864	–	–	–	–	168	168	2,032	9.0%
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	91.7%
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus		2,223	2,223	–	–	–	–	(1,589)	(1,589)	634	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		60	60	–	–	–	–	55	55	115	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		48	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	-45.9%
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		686	686	–	–	–	–	(315)	(315)	372	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		27,050	31,343	–	–	–	–	8,394	8,394	39,737	46.9%
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		42,025	45,945	–	–	–	–	3,129	3,129	49,074	16.8%



Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		2,958,505	2,766,240	–	–	–	–	73,564	73,564	2,839,803	-4.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		2,882,002	2,690,110	–	–	–	–	78,734	78,734	2,768,844	-3.9%



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		–	–	175	0	188	156	–	–	61	–	39	(207)	411	–	–
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		–	–	4,510	2,368	2,884	2,470	2,345	2,162	2,177	2,153	1,972	(6,982)	16,059	18,375	18,777
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		–	–	11,678	23,287	30,309	15,138	37,428	3,869	19,799	50,722	28,924	142,508	363,663	367,380	551,874
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		493,870	505,815	225,453	200,639	214,975	573,697	200,617	192,444	592,806	196,966	182,954	184,507	3,764,743	3,899,172	4,088,472
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		–	687	1,943	905	1,365	1,159	3,241	601	2,081	2,343	606	(3,383)	11,548	11,816	11,853
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		483,332	338,224	328,693	345,838	317,453	529,846	387,794	254,767	446,586	221,235	421,214	668,988	4,743,969	5,215,199	5,813,319
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		2,818	2,467	5,472	3,813	9,502	16,343	12,921	5,873	6,363	9,066	9,994	38,687	123,320	124,802	131,937
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		34,957	11,580	10,862	13,668	15,362	25,624	8,554	17,464	22,182	17,335	12,179	705	190,474	199,114	208,074
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agriculture		28,326	8,114	9,196	6,568	6,506	26,126	30,758	2,745	10,960	6,616	4,448	55,062	195,426	238,249	135,203
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste And Environmental Services		109,641	61,861	38,813	43,341	43,622	102,650	45,028	42,442	86,502	43,461	44,512	86,131	748,003	786,876	782,179
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Communities		850	1,109	1,790	1,283	5,052	9,320	19,997	6,664	4,058	1,384	2,979	27,035	81,521	62,642	65,560
Vote 13 - Vote 13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		1,153,794	929,856	638,586	641,709	647,218	1,302,530	748,683	529,031	1,193,576	551,281	709,821	1,193,052	10,239,137	10,923,625	11,807,249
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		20,384	25,433	21,872	26,542	23,584	24,134	17,786	25,996	22,969	21,959	23,601	18,433	272,693	278,584	290,935
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		8,881	36,732	10,872	11,849	11,084	12,020	10,226	8,544	10,868	10,159	11,459	32,567	175,260	153,045	164,427
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		4,610	15,545	11,405	7,357	5,157	7,738	4,961	7,750	17,887	5,519	8,140	77,256	173,324	197,194	366,437
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		100,697	85,932	83,637	77,592	81,963	84,665	84,851	85,134	67,007	119,890	37,710	72,130	981,208	1,129,338	1,123,149
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		19,134	19,835	49,717	17,165	16,400	15,529	15,146	18,926	18,748	17,982	16,811	20,049	245,441	242,880	254,402
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		547,026	683,919	400,973	580,865	380,313	444,199	473,935	422,724	486,352	596,980	328,870	(146,148)	5,200,008	5,867,858	6,402,562
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		29,110	28,655	31,979	28,734	30,508	29,349	32,169	36,078	34,699	31,305	32,176	(63,248)	281,512	280,763	314,617
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		37,733	38,823	44,158	41,756	39,426	42,303	41,705	38,796	38,747	54,168	31,921	128,737	578,273	546,230	582,376
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agriculture		37,043	12,974	13,192	12,664	12,826	12,911	25,130	10,177	31,600	10,161	11,817	80,335	270,829	271,674	194,239
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste And Environmental Services		42,764	58,481	58,571	61,307	55,244	54,307	53,412	59,335	70,662	81,182	38,045	137,949	771,259	722,702	776,236
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Communities		35,096	41,924	38,976	43,441	42,159	43,334	38,460	48,780	40,456	38,357	39,883	(14,578)	436,288	439,348	489,006
Vote 13 - Vote 13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		882,478	1,048,252	765,352	909,272	698,664	770,488	797,779	762,239	839,994	987,661	580,433	343,481	9,386,095	10,129,615	10,958,387
Surplus/ (Deficit)		271,316	(118,396)	(126,767)	(267,563)	(51,446)	532,042	(49,097)	(233,208)	353,582	(436,381)	129,388	849,571	853,042	794,009	848,862



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 45421

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		495,457	508,061	233,580	204,384	221,121	580,597	207,876	196,503	598,639	202,851	187,184	172,231	3,808,482	3,956,821	4,147,805
Executive and council		–	–	4,685	2,368	3,072	2,626	2,345	2,162	2,237	2,153	1,997	(7,208)	16,436	18,375	18,777
Finance and administration		495,457	508,061	228,895	202,016	218,049	577,970	205,531	194,341	596,401	200,698	185,187	179,439	3,792,046	3,938,446	4,129,028
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		35,808	12,691	24,328	38,840	50,725	50,084	67,032	28,000	46,041	69,443	45,537	173,342	641,870	634,896	831,527
Community and social services		697	901	953	715	2,662	6,942	16,988	4,834	3,311	900	1,862	17,640	58,407	42,890	44,908
Sport and recreation		152	208	834	1,168	2,390	2,378	4,060	1,830	746	484	2,570	12,467	29,288	25,473	26,629
Public safety		34,957	11,580	10,862	13,668	15,362	25,624	8,554	17,464	22,182	17,335	12,179	705	190,474	199,114	208,074
Housing		–	–	11,678	23,287	30,309	15,138	37,428	3,869	19,799	50,722	28,924	142,508	363,663	367,380	551,874
Health		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	22	38	40	42
Economic and environmental services		3,447	6,013	26,556	14,871	16,149	27,135	34,180	3,595	15,705	(5,989)	150,125	192,142	483,930	301,549	280,245
Planning and development		3,447	6,013	7,701	4,964	9,382	15,111	13,826	5,978	10,523	9,182	9,930	116,641	212,699	186,480	149,530
Road transport		–	–	18,855	9,907	6,767	12,024	20,354	(2,383)	5,182	(15,170)	140,195	75,501	271,231	115,069	130,715
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		592,972	400,083	348,654	378,671	354,306	620,471	411,415	299,589	527,905	279,864	324,076	676,523	5,214,529	5,881,245	6,458,763
Energy sources		236,635	204,156	198,194	197,071	185,528	269,983	193,294	134,010	239,080	125,797	211,315	349,169	2,544,232	2,950,267	3,403,626
Water management		149,517	77,291	68,200	75,558	82,836	154,156	85,596	66,817	125,698	63,266	70,872	138,280	1,158,089	1,301,669	1,387,641
Waste water management		97,181	56,777	43,444	63,303	42,322	93,683	88,550	56,322	76,627	47,342	(1,169)	106,036	770,417	848,194	891,337
Waste management		109,640	61,859	38,816	42,739	43,620	102,649	43,975	42,439	86,500	43,458	43,057	83,037	741,790	781,115	776,160
Other		2,988	3,008	5,469	4,944	4,917	24,244	5,057	3,518	5,286	5,112	2,900	22,885	90,327	149,113	88,908
Total Revenue - Functional		1,130,672	929,856	638,586	641,709	647,218	1,302,530	725,560	531,205	1,193,576	551,281	709,821	1,237,123	10,239,137	10,923,625	11,807,249
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		(8,964)	(9,025)	(16,406)	(14,831)	(14,751)	(72,731)	(15,172)	(10,553)	(15,859)	(15,335)	(8,699)	2,027,819	1,825,494	1,962,433	2,013,043
Executive and council		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	410,196	342,754	335,556	353,151
Finance and administration		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	1,537,793	1,470,351	1,610,868	1,643,147
Internal audit		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	79,831	12,389	16,009	16,745
Community and public safety		(14,941)	(15,042)	(27,344)	(24,718)	(24,585)	(121,218)	(25,286)	(17,589)	(26,432)	(25,558)	(14,498)	1,700,901	1,363,692	1,360,634	1,640,562
Community and social services		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	250,592	183,150	168,003	187,846
Sport and recreation		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	449,481	382,039	401,787	453,090
Public safety		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	640,588	573,146	537,338	571,745
Housing		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	241,156	173,714	197,194	366,437
Health		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	119,085	51,643	56,311	61,444
Economic and environmental services		(8,964)	(9,025)	(16,406)	(14,831)	(14,751)	(72,731)	(15,172)	(10,553)	(15,859)	(15,335)	(8,699)	991,886	789,560	772,401	782,555
Planning and development		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	370,254	302,812	282,960	264,658
Road transport		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	554,190	486,748	489,441	517,897
Environmental protection		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	67,442	–	–	–



Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Trading services		(11,953)	(12,033)	(21,875)	(19,774)	(19,668)	(96,974)	(20,229)	(14,071)	(21,145)	(20,446)	(11,598)	5,503,953	5,234,186	5,851,359	6,374,032
Energy sources		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	2,999,217	2,931,775	3,937,555	4,382,687
Water management		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	1,307,006	1,239,565	918,661	948,673
Waste water management		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	507,260	439,818	450,304	469,178
Waste management		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	690,470	623,028	544,840	573,493
Other		(2,988)	(3,008)	(5,469)	(4,944)	(4,917)	(24,244)	(5,057)	(3,518)	(5,286)	(5,112)	(2,900)	240,605	173,163	182,789	148,195
Total Expenditure - Functional		(47,810)	(48,133)	(87,500)	(79,098)	(78,671)	(387,897)	(80,915)	(56,285)	(84,581)	(81,785)	(46,393)	10,465,164	9,386,095	10,129,615	10,958,387
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		1,178,482	977,989	726,086	720,807	725,889	1,690,427	806,475	587,490	1,278,158	633,066	756,215	(9,228,041)	853,042	794,009	848,862



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 45421**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		196,903	203,962	197,982	196,835	183,389	233,451	189,687	131,317	214,259	123,628	208,552	379,330	2,459,296	2,835,814	3,281,037
Service charges - Water		54,910	77,291	68,200	67,529	76,151	71,264	64,129	64,844	66,814	69,457	64,057	101,044	845,689	911,568	971,184
Service charges - Waste Water Management		54,051	56,776	43,062	45,046	42,170	45,671	45,101	44,872	43,244	43,287	47,068	63,204	573,555	603,379	631,135
Service charges - Waste Management		35,811	61,859	36,668	39,967	40,543	39,798	39,883	39,272	40,057	38,852	38,976	57,606	509,293	535,777	560,422
Agency services		4,187	(2,908)	1,523	3,577	5,472	(1,577)	(3,688)	5,534	(744)	7,082	1,976	7,499	27,933	28,177	29,473
Interest													-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		33,022	33,644	33,073	33,574	34,650	30,103	34,583	24,751	32,764	26,324	30,168	(134,742)	211,915	222,299	232,525
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3,979	2,947	2,353	2,128	2,912	5,045	4,143	3,438	3,132	5,532	2,395	708	38,713	25,656	27,651
Dividends													-	-	-	-
Rent on Land													-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2,398	1,994	2,095	1,076	2,246	2,200	2,177	1,202	1,907	1,945	2,282	1,606	23,129	24,263	25,379
Licence and permits													-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		3,295	4,905	3,393	4,068	4,937	7,610	7,107	5,277	4,297	4,906	3,538	30,909	84,242	88,261	92,321
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		251,459	220,420	189,477	163,769	175,491	124,546	159,477	162,636	186,529	162,955	149,629	262,191	2,208,577	2,269,497	2,373,893
Surcharges and Taxes													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		877	804	591	782	802	763	729	1,300	1,060	1,008	923	(401)	9,239	9,691	10,137
Licences or permits		648	1,106	1,039	974	1,047	1,845	1,269	1,023	935	1,076	1,138	1,267	13,367	14,022	14,667
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		476,247	2,712	20,179	15,783	17,430	418,438	30,903	12,075	301,449	33,475	(6,873)	171,682	1,493,500	1,636,167	1,758,450
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	247,309	-	-	-	247,309	-	-	247,308	-	-	-	741,926	777,132	809,215
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		2,182	-	35	52	-	-	39	107	(18)	-	-	(2,396)	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	-	(136)	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		1,130,672	927,216	609,136	586,100	597,939	1,236,164	585,452	508,194	1,152,629	529,842	553,430	939,370	9,386,331	10,134,811	10,977,642
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,770,836	2,770,836	2,937,654	3,183,688
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,967	68,967	77,686	81,259
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,318,297	2,318,297	2,832,586	3,278,435
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319,459	319,459	280,004	293,760
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,483,891	1,483,891	1,681,728	1,596,133
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	609,831	609,831	567,615	591,346
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,592	13,592	8,966	6,554
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	879,478	879,478	954,237	1,166,923
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,569	140,569	142,581	98,157
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



ANNEXURE 5

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	688,155	688,155	531,559	539,612
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	93,020	93,020	114,999	122,520
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,386,095	9,386,095	10,129,615	10,958,387
Surplus/(Deficit)		1,130,672	927,216	609,136	586,100	597,939	1,236,164	585,452	508,194	1,152,629	529,842	553,430	(8,446,725)	236	5,196	19,255
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	2,640	29,450	55,609	49,279	66,366	140,108	23,010	40,947	21,439	156,391	267,566	852,806	788,813	829,607
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1,130,672	929,856	638,586	641,709	647,218	1,302,530	725,560	531,205	1,193,576	551,281	709,821	(8,179,159)	853,042	794,009	848,862



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 45421

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		95,233	115,976	139,269	125,380	122,088	116,025	111,306	117,473	116,074	138,372	137,160	388,334	1,722,690	1,772,612	1,901,695
Service charges - electricity revenue		162,137	158,101	179,003	185,225	158,277	175,197	158,617	156,403	178,412	229,831	202,848	(25,800)	1,918,251	2,217,672	2,631,751
Service charges - water revenue		30,326	26,706	31,010	29,193	33,723	34,190	27,672	32,992	30,072	43,584	35,133	305,035	659,637	715,858	782,234
Service charges - sanitation revenue		23,822	31,481	33,413	28,395	29,322	28,570	26,768	30,602	27,547	33,193	32,465	121,794	447,373	470,636	504,908
Service charges - refuse		17,209	19,144	19,356	18,730	20,282	18,448	17,529	20,126	18,820	21,084	20,459	186,063	397,249	417,906	448,338
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,005	820	1,338	883	3,090	1,206	968	1,164	674	1,149	1,357	4,965	18,619	18,452	19,904
Interest earned - external investments		1,435	6,287	2,196	1,965	6,991	8,717	4,128	5,171	3,132	5,532	2,244	(9,244)	38,553	14,474	15,639
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	173,393	186,020
Dividends received													–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2	2	4	4	6	2	1	2	3	1	4	16,134	16,165	17,679	19,332
Licences and permits		648	1,106	1,039	974	1,047	1,845	1,269	1,023	935	1,076	1,138	1,267	13,367	14,022	14,667
Agency services		4,187	(2,908)	1,523	3,577	5,472	(1,577)	(3,688)	5,534	(744)	7,082	1,976	7,499	27,933	28,177	29,473
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		486,759	2,525	2	10,293	2,744	379,277	30,388	45,446	292,807	5,190	5,553	246,028	1,507,013	1,549,052	1,714,251
Other revenue		102,588	345,956	191,039	880,859	136,385	447,588	87,462	157,100	788,213	319,509	220,832	(2,876,612)	800,917	801,654	878,597
Cash Receipts by Source		925,351	705,196	599,191	1,285,479	519,427	1,209,487	462,420	573,037	1,455,946	805,603	661,167	(1,634,537)	7,567,767	8,211,588	9,146,810
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		15,145	197,401	–	–	295,149	–	–	168,559	100,000	88,606	(5,145)	(22,250)	837,465	788,698	829,492
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		2,182	–	35	52	0	–	41	107	(18)	–	–	(2,399)	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(284)	4	(511)	(246)	(436)	(444)	5	(1,104)	–	–	–	(2,989)	(6,005)	3,274	3,340
VAT Control (receipts)													–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		942,394	902,602	598,715	1,285,284	814,141	1,209,043	462,466	740,599	1,555,928	894,209	656,022	(1,662,174)	8,399,228	9,003,560	9,979,642
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		228,886	232,239	241,061	239,425	231,668	238,872	231,770	229,571	223,001	138,755	282,672	170,341	2,688,262	2,936,891	3,182,889
Remuneration of councillors		4,312	4,315	4,851	4,495	4,514	4,490	4,496	4,503	41,923	3,098	5,833	(12,773)	74,057	77,686	81,337
Finance charges		–	–	6,202	–	–	236	–	–	5,669	–	–	1,460	13,567	13,906	14,254
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	278,974	320,392	278,624	215,512	194,292	197,059	174,864	176,670	189,750	184,857	195,917	(88,615)	2,318,297	2,832,586	3,278,435
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	28,541	30,554	38,876	36,729	49,542	4,338	48,790	25,180	45,587	28,138	45,856	39,048	421,179	493,090	503,977
Contracted services		29,425	65,593	78,507	65,218	63,792	60,943	29,395	50,994	62,913	39,898	80,429	299,749	926,857	954,237	1,166,923



ANNEXURE 5

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		23,123	1,083	2,772	2,588	4,323	708	16,813	1,660	26,493	667	2,597	12,267	95,094	101,501	44,503
Transfers and grants - other		3,138	576	(60)	5,793	5,384	5,781	645	6,107	5,146	2,038	4,107	10,310	48,964	41,079	53,654
Other expenditure		49,654	86,115	72,745	41,766	51,258	41,045	48,400	46,445	38,897	40,734	41,609	(222,414)	336,254	327,714	354,209
Cash Payments by Type		646,052	740,867	723,578	611,526	604,772	553,472	555,173	541,133	639,380	438,186	659,022	209,372	6,922,532	7,778,690	8,680,180
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		1,521	29,419	129,199	75,017	84,967	137,455	46,059	98,261	38,715	109,956	98,591	474,932	1,324,093	1,231,115	1,278,343
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	12,993	–	–	3,726	–	–	13,527	–	–	0	30,246	28,814	25,086
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	5,933	2,475	2,966	5,125	(1,413)	1,965	267	1,488	–	–	(2,807)	16,000	21,000	10,000
Total Cash Payments by Type		647,573	776,219	868,246	689,509	694,864	693,241	603,196	639,661	693,110	548,142	757,612	681,497	8,292,871	9,059,618	9,993,609
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		294,821	126,382	(269,532)	595,775	119,276	515,802	(140,730)	100,938	862,818	346,067	(101,590)	(2,343,671)	106,357	(56,058)	(13,968)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		679,975	974,796	1,101,178	831,646	1,427,421	1,546,698	2,062,500	1,921,770	2,022,708	2,885,526	3,231,593	3,130,003	679,975	786,332	730,274
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		974,796	1,101,178	831,646	1,427,421	1,546,698	2,062,500	1,921,770	2,022,708	2,885,526	3,231,593	3,130,003	786,332	786,332	730,274	716,306



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 45421

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	228	228	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	26	–	–	–	–	–	11	–	552	588	9,650	5,750
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		1,347	3,091	15,644	23,876	6,533	30,930	2,131	35,788	12,517	22,488	7,810	77,866	240,022	225,927	245,047
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		103	214	348	655	–	5,837	9,797	8,294	79	9,538	6,550	61,753	103,170	78,058	39,615
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		–	73	191	394	1,259	–	215	1,180	41	20	210	3,594	7,176	16,700	17,700
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		–	19,385	88,727	32,758	56,857	83,678	16,516	44,655	18,497	64,297	69,131	195,511	690,011	650,863	663,643
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		–	4,194	13,121	6,794	9,481	5,432	6,153	3,025	3,532	6,197	294	36,960	95,183	81,908	87,062
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		56	129	22	2,057	175	2,843	–	–	(18)	61	648	35,902	41,875	18,050	43,500
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		15	500	7,020	1,568	2,522	1,236	487	2,158	2,056	49	2,172	24,158	43,941	43,139	62,075
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste And Environmental Management		–	–	1,377	909	1,663	3,798	3,305	1,099	656	4,995	4,968	34,455	57,226	80,470	89,941
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		–	1,833	2,751	5,982	6,476	3,700	7,455	2,061	1,355	2,300	6,807	19,293	60,014	25,850	23,510
Vote 13 - Vote 13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	1,521	29,419	129,199	75,017	84,967	137,455	46,059	98,261	38,715	109,956	98,591	490,272	1,339,433	1,231,115	1,278,343
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste And Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Vote 13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Vote 14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1,521	29,419	129,199	75,017	84,967	137,455	46,059	98,261	38,715	109,956	98,591	490,272	1,339,433	1,231,115	1,278,343



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		103	287	5,538	2,372	2,927	6,245	11,040	10,170	120	4,569	6,760	79,983	130,115	180,208	79,737
Executive and council		–	–	–	26	–	–	–	–	–	11	–	779	816	10,150	6,250
Finance and administration		103	287	5,538	2,346	2,927	6,245	11,040	10,170	120	4,558	6,760	79,204	129,299	170,058	73,487
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1,403	5,053	19,128	32,594	13,381	38,387	9,586	38,014	14,740	25,873	17,606	139,824	355,590	284,497	333,803
Community and social services		–	933	2,502	391	4,927	192	6,249	514	301	1,542	3,979	9,754	31,283	16,750	16,674
Sport and recreation		–	1,026	959	6,074	1,550	4,422	1,206	1,547	1,736	1,927	5,169	12,844	38,459	23,320	21,082
Public safety		56	3	23	2,057	175	2,843	–	–	(18)	(84)	648	35,902	41,605	11,500	40,500
Housing		1,347	3,091	15,644	23,876	6,533	30,930	2,131	35,788	12,517	22,488	7,810	77,866	240,022	225,927	245,047
Health		–	–	–	196	197	–	–	165	205	–	–	3,458	4,221	7,000	10,500
Economic and environmental services		15	20,890	47,045	17,030	25,255	25,693	6,864	33,664	33,791	93,203	29,273	121,686	454,410	218,944	233,982
Planning and development		15	4,294	13,218	6,540	7,712	5,024	5,125	3,025	3,508	6,223	318	32,035	87,037	66,858	71,140
Road transport		–	16,596	33,827	10,490	17,543	20,669	1,739	30,639	30,284	86,980	28,955	89,651	367,372	152,087	162,841
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	2,789	50,565	21,454	40,781	65,894	18,081	14,254	(12,017)	(13,712)	42,804	125,291	356,185	504,577	568,997
Energy sources		–	2,204	16,448	13,153	29,651	2,581	5,885	1,978	(4,833)	8,279	20,880	34,969	131,194	158,388	175,557
Water management		–	253	17,021	6,823	8,334	21,944	1,712	4,148	(5,384)	8,198	4,991	34,636	102,676	169,528	182,664
Waste water management		–	332	16,431	1,248	1,331	38,484	7,180	7,194	(1,569)	(34,160)	14,305	27,993	78,769	110,861	142,580
Waste management		–	–	665	230	1,466	2,885	3,305	934	(230)	3,972	2,628	27,692	43,546	65,800	68,194
Other		–	400	6,923	1,568	2,623	1,236	487	2,158	2,080	23	2,148	23,488	43,133	42,889	61,825
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		1,521	29,419	129,199	75,017	84,967	137,455	46,059	98,261	38,715	109,956	98,591	490,272	1,339,433	1,231,115	1,278,343



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		361,538	409,187	–	–	–	–	(33,406)	(33,406)	375,781	383,834	390,874
Roads Infrastructure		60,650	79,250	–	–	–	–	10,895	10,895	90,145	71,670	63,863
Roads		60,650	79,250	–	–	–	–	10,895	10,895	90,145	71,670	63,863
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		45,975	53,050	–	–	–	–	(695)	(695)	52,355	38,450	27,804
Drainage Collection		45,975	53,050	–	–	–	–	(695)	(695)	52,355	38,450	27,804
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		5,000	46,099	–	–	–	–	(22,980)	(22,980)	23,119	39,477	35,150
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		5,000	46,099	–	–	–	–	(22,980)	(22,980)	23,119	39,477	35,150
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		182,363	177,150	–	–	–	–	(8,925)	(8,925)	168,225	162,545	185,975
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	3,314
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs		5,000	5,000	–	–	–	–	2,803	2,803	7,803	5,000	5,224
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,000	4,403
Bulk Mains		6,000	7,000	–	–	–	–	(1,918)	(1,918)	5,082	13,500	17,762
Distribution		15,400	15,114	–	–	–	–	1,746	1,746	16,861	36,500	34,478
Distribution Points		92,525	73,316	–	–	–	–	(20,111)	(20,111)	53,205	58,614	104,525
PRV Stations		7,000	7,000	–	–	–	–	138	138	7,138	6,000	6,269
Capital Spares		56,438	69,720	–	–	–	–	8,417	8,417	78,136	35,931	10,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		65,550	51,212	–	–	–	–	(10,946)	(10,946)	40,266	68,693	76,082
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation		48,550	34,800	–	–	–	–	(10,805)	(10,805)	23,995	35,693	54,134



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
<b>R thousands</b>											
Improved Property									-	-	
Unimproved Property									-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>		83,000	69,154	-	-	-	-	(3,062)	(3,062)	66,092	48,636
Operational Buildings		36,500	27,004	-	-	-	-	2,078	2,078	29,082	22,636
Municipal Offices		17,500	27,004	-	-	-	-	2,078	2,078	29,082	16,886
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		4,000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	250
Workshops									-	-	
Yards		5,000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Stores									-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Training Centres									-	-	
Manufacturing Plant									-	-	
Depots		10,000	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2,500
Capital Spares									-	-	
Housing		46,500	42,150	-	-	-	-	(5,140)	(5,140)	37,010	26,000
Staff Housing									-	-	
Social Housing		46,500	42,150	-	-	-	-	(5,140)	(5,140)	37,010	26,000
Capital Spares									-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		3,848	20,677	-	-	-	-	(14,284)	(14,284)	6,393	13,100
Servitudes									-	-	
Licences and Rights		3,848	20,677	-	-	-	-	(14,284)	(14,284)	6,393	13,100
Water Rights									-	-	
Effluent Licenses									-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		3,848	20,677	-	-	-	-	(14,284)	(14,284)	6,393	13,100
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-	
Unspecified									-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2,790	2,600	-	-	-	-	183	183	2,783	3,515
Computer Equipment		2,790	2,600	-	-	-	-	183	183	2,783	3,515
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		16,535	28,385	-	-	-	-	(12,206)	(12,206)	16,178	26,100
Furniture and Office Equipment		16,535	28,385	-	-	-	-	(12,206)	(12,206)	16,178	26,100
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		19,654	21,439	-	-	-	-	(5,004)	(5,004)	16,436	26,869



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Machinery and Equipment		19,654	21,439	–	–	–	–	(5,004)	(5,004)	16,436	26,869	38,758
Transport Assets		27,500	39,107	–	–	–	–	(8,848)	(8,848)	30,259	86,800	48,500
Transport Assets		27,500	39,107	–	–	–	–	(8,848)	(8,848)	30,259	86,800	48,500
Land		15,000	8,000	–	–	–	–	(4,684)	(4,684)	3,316	15,000	15,672
Land		15,000	8,000	–	–	–	–	(4,684)	(4,684)	3,316	15,000	15,672
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	575,253	639,558	–	–	–	–	(94,099)	(94,099)	545,459	632,424	595,887



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		281,472	316,616	–	–	–	–	58,073	58,073	374,688	289,416	320,641
Roads Infrastructure		122,256	155,379	–	–	–	–	61,246	61,246	216,624	99,000	103,191
Roads		117,256	140,703	–	–	–	–	61,729	61,729	202,431	90,500	96,400
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		5,000	14,676	–	–	–	–	(483)	(483)	14,193	8,500	6,791
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		104,566	107,446	–	–	–	–	(2,223)	(2,223)	105,223	117,888	132,907
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		22,000	44,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	44,000	27,642	30,000
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		60,966	43,171	–	–	–	–	(1,267)	(1,267)	41,904	61,446	62,657
LV Networks		21,600	20,275	–	–	–	–	(956)	(956)	19,319	28,800	40,250
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		54,650	53,791	–	–	–	–	(950)	(950)	52,841	72,528	84,543
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs		10,150	6,884	–	–	–	–	792	792	7,677	21,500	29,103
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,500	3,500
Water Treatment Works		25,000	25,000	–	–	–	–	(1,510)	(1,510)	23,490	28,528	18,940
Bulk Mains		9,000	11,337	–	–	–	–	(295)	(295)	11,042	10,500	12,000
Distribution									–	–		
Distribution Points		10,500	10,570	–	–	–	–	63	63	10,633	9,500	21,000
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation									–	–		



ANNEXURE 5

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Waste Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites									–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>13,800</b>	<b>15,000</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(5,686)</b>	(5,686)	9,314	<b>12,470</b>	<b>18,246</b>
Community Facilities		7,800	8,800	–	–	–	–	(6,000)	(6,000)	2,800	5,300	9,500
Halls									–	–		



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



ANNEXURE 5

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		-	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	-
Transport Assets		-	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	301,272	341,122	-	-	-	-	47,801	47,801	388,923	302,886	340,388



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		212,773	227,637	-	-	-	-	145	145	227,782	207,484	217,028
Roads Infrastructure		116,986	116,985	-	-	-	-	(18,036)	(18,036)	98,949	130,646	136,656
Roads		111,577	111,576	-	-	-	-	(18,036)	(18,036)	93,540	130,646	136,656
Road Structures		5,409	5,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,409	-	-
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		11,681	11,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,681	1,977	2,068
Drainage Collection		11,681	11,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,681	1,977	2,068
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		45,122	49,922	-	-	-	-	14,814	14,814	64,736	24,861	26,004
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors		7,142	8,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,342	23,594	24,679
MV Substations		15,824	15,824	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,824	-	-
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks		1,267	1,267	-	-	-	-	14,814	14,814	16,081	1,267	1,325
LV Networks		20,889	24,489	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,489	-	-
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,541	3,608	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	3,108	2,180	2,281
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs		1,518	1,308	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	808	157	164
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works		253	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	253	264
Bulk Mains		1,771	2,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	1,771	1,852
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		34,139	44,137	-	-	-	-	5,106	5,106	49,243	46,516	48,655
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation		34,139	44,137	-	-	-	-	5,106	5,106	49,243	46,516	48,655



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,303	1,303	-	-	-	-	(1,239)	(1,239)	64	1,303	1,363
Landfill Sites		1,303	1,303	-	-	-	-	(1,239)	(1,239)	64	1,303	1,363
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>7,266</b>	<b>5,733</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,191)</b>	(1,191)	4,542	<b>5,733</b>	<b>5,997</b>
Community Facilities		5,479	4,303	-	-	-	-	(881)	(881)	3,423	4,303	4,501
Halls		1,808	1,446	-	-	-	-	(510)	(510)	936	1,446	1,513



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Centres									-	-		
Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries		488	390	-	-	-	-	905	905	1,295	390	408
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1,284	1,027	-	-	-	-	(534)	(534)	493	1,027	1,074
Police									-	-		
Purls		1,900	1,440	-	-	-	-	(742)	(742)	698	1,440	1,506
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,787	1,430	-	-	-	-	(310)	(310)	1,119	1,430	1,496
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities		1,787	1,430	-	-	-	-	(310)	(310)	1,119	1,430	1,496
Capital Spares									-	-		
<b>Heritage assets</b>		10	8	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage		10	8	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		10	5,020	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	1,020	16	16
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		10	5,020	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	1,020	16	16



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
<b>R thousands</b>											
Improved Property		10	5,020	–	–	–	–	(4,000)	(4,000)	1,020	16
Unimproved Property									–	–	16
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>39,622</b>	<b>38,337</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9,990)</b>	<b>(9,990)</b>	<b>28,348</b>	<b>27,828</b>
Operational Buildings		<b>39,622</b>	<b>38,337</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9,990)</b>	<b>(9,990)</b>	<b>28,348</b>	<b>27,828</b>
Municipal Offices		30,287	29,158	–	–	–	–	(10,619)	(10,619)	18,540	25,614
Pay/Enquiry Points		8,954	8,874	–	–	–	–	629	629	9,503	1,909
Building Plan Offices									–	–	1,997
Workshops		381	305	–	–	–	–	–	–	305	305
Yards									–	–	319
Stores									–	–	
Laboratories									–	–	
Training Centres									–	–	
Manufacturing Plant									–	–	
Depots									–	–	
Capital Spares									–	–	
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									–	–	
Social Housing									–	–	
Capital Spares									–	–	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes									–	–	
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									–	–	
Effluent Licenses									–	–	
Solid Waste Licenses									–	–	
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–	
Unspecified									–	–	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>1,262</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(805)</b>	<b>(805)</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>747</b>
Computer Equipment		1,262	1,010	–	–	–	–	(805)	(805)	204	747
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>9,167</b>	<b>7,213</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2,982)</b>	<b>(2,982)</b>	<b>4,231</b>	<b>23,445</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment		9,167	7,213	–	–	–	–	(2,982)	(2,982)	4,231	23,445
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>193,523</b>	<b>186,793</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(20,952)</b>	<b>(20,952)</b>	<b>165,840</b>	<b>240,309</b>



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Machinery and Equipment		193,523	186,793	-	-	-	-	(20,952)	(20,952)	165,840	240,309	230,242
Transport Assets		33,987	34,602	-	-	-	-	(1,338)	(1,338)	33,264	39,799	41,630
Transport Assets		33,987	34,602	-	-	-	-	(1,338)	(1,338)	33,264	39,799	41,630
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	497,620	506,352	-	-	-	-	(41,121)	(41,121)	465,231	545,360	549,325



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		489,077	489,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	489,077	455,617	474,752
Roads Infrastructure		241,629	241,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	241,629	225,098	234,552
Roads		171,580	171,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,580	159,842	166,555
Road Structures		54,415	54,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,415	50,692	52,821
Road Furniture		15,634	15,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,634	14,565	15,176
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		114,555	114,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,555	106,717	111,200
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		7,129	7,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,129	6,641	6,920
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		35,314	35,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,314	43,597	45,428
LV Networks		72,111	72,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,111	56,479	58,851
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		85,684	85,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,684	79,821	83,174
Dams and Weirs		7,606	7,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,606	7,085	7,383
Boreholes		111	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	103	107
Reservoirs		3,166	3,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,166	2,949	3,073
Pump Stations		104	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	97	101
Water Treatment Works		1,526	1,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,526	1,421	1,481
Bulk Mains		23,311	23,311	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,311	21,716	22,628
Distribution		49,792	49,792	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,792	46,385	48,333
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	65	67
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		46,882	46,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,882	43,674	45,509
Pump Station		10,005	10,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,005	9,320	9,712
Reticulation		31,575	31,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,575	29,415	30,650



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Waste Water Treatment Works		5,302	5,302	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,302	4,939	5,147
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		296	296	–	–	–	–	–	–	296	276	288
Landfill Sites		104	104	–	–	–	–	–	–	104	97	101
Waste Transfer Stations		113	113	–	–	–	–	–	–	113	105	110
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points		79	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	79	74	77
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		31	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	31	29	30
Rail Lines		31	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	31	29	30
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>49,008</b>	<b>49,008</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	49,008	<b>45,655</b>	<b>47,573</b>
Community Facilities		46,034	46,034	–	–	–	–	–	–	46,034	42,884	44,685
Halls		14,282	14,282	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,282	13,305	13,864



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
<b>R thousands</b>											
<i>Improved Property</i>									–	–	
<i>Unimproved Property</i>									–	–	
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>24,908</b>	<b>24,908</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>24,908</b>	<b>23,204</b>
Operational Buildings		<b>22,553</b>	<b>22,553</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>22,553</b>	<b>21,010</b>
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		22,317	22,317	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,317	20,790
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		141	141	–	–	–	–	–	–	141	131
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Workshops</i>		32	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	32	30
<i>Yards</i>									–	–	
<i>Stores</i>		62	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	62	58
<i>Laboratories</i>									–	–	
<i>Training Centres</i>									–	–	
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>									–	–	
<i>Depots</i>									–	–	
<i>Capital Spares</i>									–	–	
Housing		<b>2,355</b>	<b>2,355</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2,355</b>	<b>2,194</b>
<i>Staff Housing</i>		573	573	–	–	–	–	–	–	573	533
<i>Social Housing</i>		1,782	1,782	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,782	1,660
<i>Capital Spares</i>									–	–	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>1,135</b>	<b>1,135</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>211</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>1,346</b>	<b>888</b>
Servitudes									–	–	
Licences and Rights		<b>1,135</b>	<b>1,135</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>211</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>1,346</b>	<b>888</b>
<i>Water Rights</i>									–	–	
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>									–	–	
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>									–	–	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		1,135	1,135	–	–	–	–	211	211	1,346	888
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>									–	–	
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>313</b>	<b>313</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>313</b>	<b>190</b>
Computer Equipment		313	313	–	–	–	–	–	–	313	190
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>10,455</b>	<b>10,455</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>10,455</b>	<b>9,714</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,455	10,455	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,455	9,714
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>4,696</b>	<b>4,696</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>4,696</b>	<b>4,375</b>



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Machinery and Equipment		4,696	4,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,696	4,375	4,559
Transport Assets		30,027	30,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,027	27,973	29,148
Transport Assets		30,027	30,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,027	27,973	29,148
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	609,619	609,619	-	-	-	-	211	211	609,831	567,615	591,346



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18e Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 45421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		254,451	241,789	–	–	–	–	70,882	70,882	312,671	255,505	286,886
Roads Infrastructure		150,198	140,536	–	–	–	–	84,647	84,647	225,183	108,544	114,403
Roads		81,081	117,649	–	–	–	–	84,246	84,246	201,896	86,587	102,372
Road Structures		69,117	22,887	–	–	–	–	401	401	23,287	21,958	12,030
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		20,000	20,000	–	–	–	–	(3,227)	(3,227)	16,773	15,000	15,000
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks		20,000	20,000	–	–	–	–	(3,227)	(3,227)	16,773	15,000	15,000
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		7,155	7,155	–	–	–	–	1,047	1,047	8,202	21,000	19,448
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		3,155	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	7,000	5,224
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains		4,000	7,155	–	–	–	–	1,047	1,047	8,202	14,000	14,224
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		77,098	74,098	–	–	–	–	(11,586)	(11,586)	62,513	100,861	127,953
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		19,598	19,598	–	–	–	–	(1,006)	(1,006)	18,592	37,739	60,072



ANNEXURE 5

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		57,500	54,500	-	-	-	-	(10,579)	(10,579)	43,921	63,122	67,882
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,100	10,082
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,100	10,082
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>67,350</b>	<b>84,485</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(3,767)</b>	(3,767)	80,718	<b>29,100</b>	<b>38,958</b>
Community Facilities		50,450	56,077	-	-	-	-	(8,615)	(8,615)	47,462	24,300	35,846
Halls		17,500	17,500	-	-	-	-	(1,910)	(1,910)	15,590	3,500	3,612



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



## ANNEXURE 5

[illegible]



ANNEXURE 5

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Machinery and Equipment									–	–		
Transport Assets		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000
Transport Assets		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		600	600	–	–	–	–	(18)	(18)	582	400	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		600	600	–	–	–	–	(18)	(18)	582	400	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	342,801	343,413	–	–	–	–	61,638	61,638	405,051	295,805	342,068



BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 45421

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Administrative And Corporate Support	Employee Performance Management System	PC002003005_00043	NEW	ive and development-orient	Growth	WELL GOVERNED C	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	4,000	1,340	3,000	3,000	5,000	5,000
Administrative And Corporate Support	Office Furn And Equipment (Directorate)	PC002003005_00028	NEW	ive and development-orient	Growth	WELL GOVERNED C	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	500	105	500	500	500	500
Administrative And Corporate Support	Pay Day Electronic Attendance System	PC002003005_00043	NEW	ive and development-orient	Growth	WELL GOVERNED C	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	1,990	990	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Asset Management	Acquire Erp Sys (Asset Manag Sys Procure	002003007002004_00	NEW	ive and development-orient	Growth	WELL GOVERNED C	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	3,000	-	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000
Asset Management	erp System (Asset Man System Procureme	002003007002004_00	NEW	ive and development-orient	Growth	WELL GOVERNED C	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	-	5,854	-	-	-	-
Asset Management	Asset Replacements - Insurance	PC002003010_00006	NEW		Growth	WELL GOVERNED C	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	10,000	728	7,000	7,000	10,000	10,000
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematori	East Cemetrie (Cambridge Crematorium)	2002002002001011_1	UPGRADING	onsive and sustainable st	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Cemeteries/Crematoria	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	500	239	250	250	500	500
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematori	Development Of Cemeteries-Coastal	2002002002001011_1	UPGRADING	onsive and sustainable st	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	750	1,011	350	350	750	750
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematori	Development Of Cemeteries-Inland	2002002002001011_1	UPGRADING	onsive and sustainable st	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	750	471	1,200	1,200	2,250	2,250
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematori	Development Of Cemeteries-Midland	2002002002001011_1	UPGRADING	onsive and sustainable st	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	750	722	1,200	1,200	1,450	1,450
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematori	Fencing Of Cemeteries	2002002002001011_1	UPGRADING	onsive and sustainable st	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	3,000	1,923	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematori	Inland Cemeteries (Kwt / Clubview)	2002002002001011_1	UPGRADING	onsive and sustainable st	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	500	499	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematori	Inland Cemeteries (Phakamisa)	2002002002001011_1	UPGRADING	onsive and sustainable st	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	500	491	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematori	Inland Cemeteries (Zwelitsha)	2002002002001011_1	UPGRADING	onsive and sustainable st	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	500	479	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematori	Midlands Cemeteries (Fort Jackson)	2002002002001011_1	UPGRADING	onsive and sustainable st	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	200	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematori	Midlands Cemeteries (Mtsotso Cemetery)	2002002002001011_1	UPGRADING	onsive and sustainable st	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	870	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematori	Plant And Equipment (Cemeteries)	002003002001011_00	NEW	onsive and sustainable st	Growth	WELL GOVERNED C	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHQ	0	0	500	510	250	250	500	500
Community Halls And Facilities	Construction Of Nu 3 Hall	2002002002001001_1	UPGRADING	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and Access	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Halls	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	4,000	1,997	-	-	-	-
Community Halls And Facilities	Development Of C/Halls & Facilities	2002002002001001_1	UPGRADING	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and Access	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Halls	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	3,000	4,046	-	-	-	-
Community Halls And Facilities	Development Ofa Community Halls	2002002002001001_1	UPGRADING	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and Access	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Halls	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	6,500	5,548	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612
Community Halls And Facilities	Egesini Community Hall	2002002002001001_1	UPGRADING	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and Access	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Halls	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	4,000	3,998	-	-	-	-
Community Halls And Facilities	Upgr & Refurb Exist C/Halls & Facilities	2002002002001002_1	UPGRADING	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and Access	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Centres	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHQ	0	0	2,000	1,841	-	-	1,000	1,000
Community Halls And Facilities	Halls-Tools And Equipment	PC002003009_00030	NEW		Growth	WELL GOVERNED C	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHQ	0	0	500	247	450	450	1,000	1,000
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Construction Staff Accommodation	2002001002002002_1	RENEWAL	nd healthy life for all South	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHQ	0	0	-	300	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Refurbishment & Upgrading Of Facilities	2002001002002002_1	RENEWAL	nd healthy life for all South	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	500	250	-	-	500	500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Revitilisation Of Beach Infrastructure	2002001002002002_1	RENEWAL	nd healthy life for all South	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	5,500	5,964	5,500	5,500	5,746	5,746
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Grass Cutting Equipment	PC002003009_00035	NEW		Growth	A GREEN CITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHQ	0	0	500	778	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Grass Cutting Equipment C/O	PC002003009_00035	NEW		Growth	A GREEN CITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHQ	0	0	500	1,500	400	400	500	500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Plant - Beaches	PC002003009_00028	NEW		Growth	WELL GOVERNED C	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	-	150	200	200	1,200	1,200
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Acquisition Of Fleet (Trucks Tractors Et	PC002003010_00011	NEW		Growth	WELL GOVERNED C	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHQ	0	0	-	507	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Beaches	2002002002002002_1	UPGRADING	nd healthy life for all South	Inclusion and Access	TEGRAED /TRAN	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	500	368	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Establishment Of Recreational Parks	2002002003001010_1	UPGRADING	ive and development-orient	Governance	TEGRAED /TRAN	Operational Buildings	Depots	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	4,000	4,218	5,000	5,000	5,224	5,224
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgra & Devel Of Community Parks - Midl	2002002003001010_1	UPGRADING	ive and development-orient	Governance	TEGRAED /TRAN	Operational Buildings	Depots	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	-	500	500	500	500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Upgrading And Develop Of Comm Parks -	2002002003001010_1	UPGRADING	ive and development-orient	Governance	TEGRAED /TRAN	Operational Buildings	Depots	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,000	-	500	500	500	500
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	Guardrails	002003002001021_00	NEW	ive and development-orient	Growth	TEGRAED /TRAN	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHQ	0	0	-	230	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	Tactical Radio Network	PC002003009_00040	NEW		Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHQ	0	0	1,500	269	1,500	1,500	-	-
Disaster Management	Construction Of New Disaster Management	002003003001010_00	NEW	ive and development-orient	Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Operational Buildings	Depots	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	10,000	-	2,500	2,500	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	Sleeper Site Refurbishment	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	WELL GOVERNED C	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	500	-	-	-	500	500
Economic Development/Planning	Guardrails(Midland)	001001001006003_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	A CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	-	274	100	100	104	104
Economic Development/Planning	Guardrailsinland	001001001006003_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	A CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	-	68	100	100	104	104
Economic Development/Planning	Sidewalks(Midland)	001001001006003_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economi	Inclusion and Access	A CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	-					



R thousands	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
													Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
													Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Housing	Ekuphumleni - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	3,000	176	2,312	2,312	3,314	3,314
	Housing	Empilisweni - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	5,000	6,280	3,000	3,000	5,224	5,224
	Housing	Ethembeni - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	3,000	345	500	500	3,314	3,314
	Housing	Ford Msimango - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	50	-	-	-	52	52
	Housing	Ginsberg - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	5,000	-	3,000	3,000	5,224	5,224
	Housing	Hani Park - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	5,000	2,037	1,000	1,000	4,224	4,224
	Housing	Hlalani - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	5,000	3,092	1,000	1,000	4,616	4,616
	Housing	Ilitha Sportsfield - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	5,000	1,161	5,000	5,000	5,224	5,224
	Housing	Khayelitsha - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	5,000	4,518	3,000	3,000	5,224	5,224
	Housing	Kwatshatshu - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,000	-	100	100	2,224	2,224
	Housing	Matsheni Park - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	5,000	3,477	3,000	3,000	5,224	5,224
	Housing	Nondula-Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	5,000	-	500	500	9,403	9,403
	Housing	Phola Park - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	5,000	5,249	1,000	1,000	5,224	5,224
	Housing	Potsdam Ikhwezi BI 1 - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	2,500	(106)	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
	Housing	Potsdam Ikhwezi BI 2 - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	-	250	250	1,045	1,045
	Housing	Potsdam North Kanana - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	500	-	1,000	1,000	1,090	1,090
	Housing	Reeston Phase 3 Stage 2 - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	5,000	1,342	4,924	4,924	-	-
	Housing	Slovo Park - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	5,000	57	1,000	1,000	5,224	5,224
	Housing	Tyutyu Phase 3 - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	500	752	500	500	567	567
	Housing	Westbank Restitution - Water	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	4,500	718	3,076	3,076	4,702	4,702
	Housing	Boxwood Project - Sewer	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	7,000	5,808	-	-	-	-
	Housing	Braelyn Ext 10 - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	600	-	-	-	3,134	3,134
	Housing	C Section And Triangular Site - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	100	-	-	-	1,045	1,045
	Housing	Cluster 1 - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	250	1,750	250	250	1,045	1,045
	Housing	Cluster 2 - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	3,500	4,561	3,750	3,750	52	52
	Housing	Cluster 3 - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,500	2,121	500	500	1,500	1,500
	Housing	Cnip Victims Project: Cambridge West - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	1,350	-	7,218	7,218	1,273	1,273
	Housing	D Hostel - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	500	-	250	250	724	724
	Housing	Dimbaza Shuter Houses: Detail Infrastr	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,000	250	1,000	1,000	-	-
	Housing	Duncan Vill Comp/Site -Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	200	-	100	100	366	366
	Housing	Ford Msimango - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	100	-	100	100	104	104
	Housing	Ilitha 49 Sites- Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,000	595	500	500	-	-
	Housing	Potsdam Ikhwezi BI 1 - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	2,500	-	5,500	5,500	2,500	2,500
	Housing	Potsdam Ikhwezi BI 2 - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	500	-	250	250	522	522
	Housing	Potsdam North Kanana - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	2,500	-	-	-	3,809	3,809
	Housing	Reeston Phase 3 Stage 2 - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	6,000	1,459	5,000	5,000	-	-
	Housing	Tyutyu Phase 3 - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	400	643	400	400	481	481
	Housing	Westbank Restitution - Sanitation	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	8,050	3,822	3,924	3,924	19,772	19,772
	Housing	Boxwood Project - Roads	C001002006001_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	TEGRA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	6,000	12,287	-	-	3,134	3,134
	Housing	Braelyn Ext 10 - Roads	C001002006001_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	700	-	-	-	1,045	1,045
	Housing	C Section & Triangular Site - Roads	C001002006001_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	100	-	400	400	418	418
	Housing	Cluster 1 - Roads	C001002006001_000	NEW	and responsive economic growth	Growth	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads									



Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26		
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																		
Housing	Potsdam Ikhezei Bl 2 - Stormwater	C001002007001_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	CONNECTED CIT	Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	500	–	250	250	522	522	
Housing	Reeston Phase 3 Stage 2 - Stormwater	C001002007001_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	CONNECTED CIT	Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	6,000	2,227	5,000	5,000	–	–	
Housing	Reeston Phase 3 Stage 3 - Stormwater	C001002007001_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	CONNECTED CIT	Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	200	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing	Tyutyu Phase 3 - Stormwater	C001002007001_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	CONNECTED CIT	Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	500	753	500	500	531	531	
Housing	West Bank Farm 194	C001002007001_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	CONNECTED CIT	Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	–	7,309	–	–	–	–	
Housing	Westbank Restitution - Stormwater	C001002007001_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	CONNECTED CIT	Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	5,000	1,252	3,000	3,000	5,224	5,224	
Housing	Covid 19 Special Clinics (Parkhomes)	C02003003002002_00	NEW	ttlements and improved q	Growth	TEGRATED /TRAN	Housing	Social Housing	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	8,000	10,165	1,000	1,000	1,045	1,045	
Housing	Fynboss Relocation Site Units	C02003003002002_00	NEW	ttlements and improved q	Growth	TEGRATED /TRAN	Housing	Social Housing	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	500	366	500	500	522	522	
Housing	Haven Hills Tru	C02003003002002_00	NEW	ttlements and improved q	Growth	TEGRATED /TRAN	Housing	Social Housing	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	5,000	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing	Hemingways Informal Settlements	C02003003002002_00	NEW	ttlements and improved q	Growth	TEGRATED /TRAN	Housing	Social Housing	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	1,000	897	1,000	1,000	1,045	1,045	
Housing	Mdants Erf 81&87&88 Relocation Site Units	C02003003002002_00	NEW	ttlements and improved q	Growth	TEGRATED /TRAN	Housing	Social Housing	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	5,000	6,824	–	–	–	–	
Housing	Mdantsane Erf 81 87 &88 Relocation Site	C02003003002002_00	NEW	ttlements and improved q	Growth	TEGRATED /TRAN	Housing	Social Housing	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	5,000	7,471	1,000	1,000	1,045	1,045	
Housing	Parkhomes For Destitutes & Gbv Victims	C02003003002002_00	NEW	ttlements and improved q	Growth	TEGRATED /TRAN	Housing	Social Housing	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	2,000	1,874	–	–	–	–	
Housing	Silvertown	C02003003002002_00	NEW	ttlements and improved q	Growth	TEGRATED /TRAN	Housing	Social Housing	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	1,000	–	1,000	1,000	1,045	1,045	
Housing	Ziphunzana Bypass Relocation Site (Trans)	C02003003002002_00	NEW	ttlements and improved q	Growth	TEGRATED /TRAN	Housing	Social Housing	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	19,000	9,413	9,500	9,500	522	522	
Housing	Office Furn & Equipment (Directorate)	PC002003005_00031	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	HELL GOVERNED C	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	500	43	500	500	500	500	
Human Resources	Office Furniture And Equipment - Interns	PC002003005_00001	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	HELL GOVERNED C	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	150	146	–	–	–	–	
Information Technology	Lte Infrastructure	C001002001008_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	HELL GOVERNED C	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	–	924	–	–	–	–	
Information Technology	Disaster Recovery Enhancement	C001002009001_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	HELL GOVERNED C	Information And Communication Infrastructure	Data Centres	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	1,000	671	1,500	1,500	1,000	1,000	
Libraries And Archives	Development Of Libraries	C02003002001010_00	NEW	Quality basic education	Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Libraries	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	–	168	500	500	–	–	
Libraries And Archives	Development Of Libraries	C02003002001010_00	NEW	Quality basic education	Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Libraries	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	5,500	5,952	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612	
Markets	Upgrading Of Buildings	C02002002001015_00	UPGRADING	pur environmental assets	Inclusion and Access	HELL GOVERNED C	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	1,000	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	
Markets	Upgrading Of Cold Rooms	C02002002001015_00	UPGRADING	pur environmental assets	Inclusion and Access	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	–	180	–	–	–	–	
Markets	Upgrading Of Market Hall	C02002002001015_00	UPGRADING	pur environmental assets	Inclusion and Access	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	8,000	5,234	5,500	5,500	5,746	5,746	
Markets	Office Furn & Equipment (Directorate)	PC002003005_00037	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	HELL GOVERNED C	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	500	214	250	250	500	500	
Markets	ast London Beachfront & Waterworld (Beach)	C02002002002002_00	UPGRADING	nd healthy life for all South	Inclusion and Access	TEGRATED /TRAN	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	–	8,399	–	–	–	–	
Mayor And Council	Office Furn And Equipment (Directorate)	PC002003005_00033	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	HELL GOVERNED C	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	500	228	500	500	500	500	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And Chief Executive Officer	Office Furniture And Equipment-Epmo	PC002003005_00038	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	HELL GOVERNED C	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	100	88	150	150	250	250	
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Back-Up Generators	PC002003005_00001	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	HELL GOVERNED C	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	–	3,500	–	–	–	–	
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Office Furn & Equipment (Directorate)	PC002003005_00015	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	A GREEN CITY	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	–	117	–	–	–	–	
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Office Furn & Equipment (Directorate)	PC002003005_00039	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	HELL GOVERNED C	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	500	445	500	500	500	500	
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Closed Circuit Television Network - Cctv	PC002003009_00009	NEW		Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	–	2,000	–	–	–	–	
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	urniture & Equipment Law Enforcement	PC002003009_00027	NEW		Growth	HELL GOVERNED C	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	500	200	–	–	–	–	
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Traffic And Law Enforcement Equipment	PC002003009_00010	NEW		Growth	HELL GOVERNED C	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	–	1,279	–	–	–	–	
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Law Enforcement Vehicles	PC002003010_00008	NEW		Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	–	3,099	3,000	3,000	8,000	8,000	
Police Forces, Traffic And Street Parking Control	Specialised Vehicles Public Safety	PC002003010_00005	NEW		Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	–	2,325	–	–	–	–	
Property Services	Buxton And Electricity House Refurbishm	C02002001003001001_00	RENEWAL	ive and development-orier	Governance	HELL GOVERNED C	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	1,000	1,417	–	–	–	–	
Property Services	ast London Mechanical Workshops Refurbishm	C02002001003001001_00	RENEWAL	ive and development-orier	Governance	HELL GOVERNED C	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	
Property Services	Orient Theatre Refurbishment	C02002001003001002_00	RENEWAL	ive and development-orier	Governance	ATIVE AND PRODU	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	
Property Services	Software	C02003007002004_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	HELL GOVERNED C	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	–	123	–	–	–	–	
Property Services	Upgradinf Absa Stadium Floodlights	C0200200200200200_00	UPGRADING	nd healthy life for all South	Inclusion and Access	ATIVE AND PRODU	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	–	4,098	–	–	–	–	
Property Services	Upgrading Of Electrical - Old Mutual	C02002002003001001_00	UPGRADING	ive and development-orier	Governance	HELL GOVERNED C	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	1,000	–</					



R thousands	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
													Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
													Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 22	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	2,000	5,981	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,060
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 25	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	2,000	1,985	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,060
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 26	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	2,264	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 27	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 28	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	-	2,148	-	-	-	-
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 28	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,500	2,811	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 29	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	2,025	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 3	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CTIVE AND PRODU	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	-	1,542	-	-	-	-
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 3	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,060
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 31	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	1,852	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 32	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	-	1,713	-	-	-	-
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 32	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,500	-	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 34	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	2,000	4,955	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 35	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,500	1,497	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 36	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	2,000	2,250	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 39	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 4	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,060
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 41	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	2,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 43	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 44	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	2,000	3,995	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 45	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	2,000	2,249	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 47	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 5	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,060
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 50	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	1,659	1,000	1,000	1,070	1,070
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 6	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,060
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 7	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,060
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 9	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,060
	Roads	Roads Provision Ward - 8	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	1,990	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,060
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 17	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	2,000	2,041	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 22	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	2,000	2,099	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 24	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	2,000	2,263	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 25	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,000	1,150	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 26	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	2,219	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 31	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	2,298	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 32	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	1,924	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 33	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,500	1,724	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 33	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 34	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,500	1,497	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 35	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	2,000	2,260	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 36	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,500	1,724	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 38	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,500	1,722	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 40	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,500	1,723	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 43	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,500	1,725	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 49	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	870	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads - Ward 50	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	2,285	2,250	2,250	2,500	2,500
	Roads	Rural Roads Ward 45	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CTIVE AND PRODU	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	-	862	-	-	-	-
	Roads	Rural Roads -Wrd 33	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	-	1,998	-	-	-	-
	Roads	Ward 39	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CTIVE AND PRODU	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	-	1,938	-	-	-	-
	Roads	Ward 43-Kwt Roads	001001001006001_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	-	1,994	-	-	-	-
	Roads	Construction Of Road Infrast - Sandile-T	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	19,581	10,000	19,655	19,655	25,000	25,000
	Roads	Roads Provision - Ward 16	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	-	813	-	-	-	-
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 1: Ward 1	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	1,075	2,500	2,500	2,112	2,112
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 1: Ward 12	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	1,150	2,500	2,500	2,166	2,166
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 1: Ward 14	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	1,150	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 1: Ward 17	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	1,150	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 1: Ward 42	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	1,978	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 2: Ward 1	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,500	13,674	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 2: Ward 17	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	3,232	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 2: Ward 20	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	8,916	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 2: Ward 30	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	8,605	2,232	2,232	2,332	2,332
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 2: Ward 48	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	1,000	20,743	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 3: Ward 20	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	3,000	12,168	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 3: Ward 2	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	3,500	20,100	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 3: Ward 23	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	3,500	18,079	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612
	Roads	Upgr Of Mdantsane Rds - Clust 3: Ward 24	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	3,500	23,610	2,500	2,500	2,612	2,612
	Roads	Upgrade North East Expressway	001001002006001_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	CONNECTED CIT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPAL								



Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Sewerage	Renewal Of Infrastruct - Treatment Works	01001002005004_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	17,000	7,287	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Jpgra Potsdam Wastewater Treatm Works	01001002005004_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	5,500	1,904	-	-	4,179	4,179
Sewerage	Berlin Sewers	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	3,000	1,058	-	-	4,179	4,179
Sewerage	sw West Bank Wastewater Treatment Wor	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	5,500	368	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Jpgrading Of Berlin Wastewater Treatmen	C001002005002_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	3,000	1,560	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Bulk Mains-Kwt & Bhisho Infrastructure	C001002005004_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	5,000	4,812	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	Sanitation Facilities In Informal Settl	C001002005005_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	10,000	8,458	10,000	10,000	10,448	10,448
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Purchase Bulk Containers With Removal V	C001002005006_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	ELL GOVERN	Sanitation Infrastructure	Capital Spares	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	2,000	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Office Furn & Equipment (Directorate)	PC002003005_00040	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ELL GOVERN	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	500	427	500	500	500	500
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Office Furn & Equipment (Directorate)	PC002003005_00040	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ELL GOVERN	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	-	171	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Constr Cell 3/4 & Ancill Works L/Fill Si	PC002003009_00043	NEW		Growth	A GREEN CITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	1,000	797	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Galvanised Street Litter Bins	PC002003009_00046	NEW		Growth	A GREEN CITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	2,500	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Galvanised Street Litter Bins C/O	PC002003009_00046	NEW		Growth	A GREEN CITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	-	6,525	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Purchase Of Cambridge/Transfer Facilitie	PC002003009_00044	NEW		Growth	A GREEN CITY	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Bcm Fleet - Solid Waste Fleet And Plant	PC002003010_00007	NEW		Growth	ELL GOVERN	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	7,500	6,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Constr Waste Cells At Kwt Landfill Site	002003003001001_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	A GREEN CITY	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	6,300	16,533	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Development Of Beach Infrastructure	002003003001001_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	A GREEN CITY	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	500	498	500	500	522	522
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Upgra Garden Transfer Stations (Midland	002003003001001_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	A GREEN CITY	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	4,350	4,740	4,350	4,350	4,545	4,545
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Upgrad Garden Transfer Stations (Inland)	002003003001001_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	A GREEN CITY	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	4,350	4,855	4,350	4,350	4,545	4,545
Tourism	Improve Access Road And Road Signage	01001001006003_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	ATIVE AND PRODU	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	5,000	7,641	-	-	-	-
Tourism	Improve Access Road And Road Signage	01001001006003_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	ATIVE AND PRODU	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	-	869	-	-	-	-
Tourism	Kwt Art Centre C/O	C001002004006_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	A GREEN CITY	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	-	1,000	-	-	-	-
Tourism	Mdantsane Art Centre	2002001002001008_0	RENEWAL	ive and development-orier	Inclusion and Access	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Galleries	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Tourism	Revitalisation Of Industrial Areas	2002001003001009_0	RENEWAL	ive and development-orier	Governance	ATIVE AND PRODU	Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	2,500	0	-	-	-	-
Tourism	Tourism Hub C/O	2002002002001002_0	UPGRADING	ive and development-orier	Inclusion and Access	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Centres	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	-	348	-	-	-	-
Tourism	Kiwane Resort Plant & Equipm	PC002003005_0	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ELL GOVERN	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	-	1,434	-	-	-	-
Tourism	Smme Incubator C/O	PC002003005_00044	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	-	1,430	-	-	-	-
Tourism	Smme Incubator: Sekunjalo Training Cent	PC002003005_00045	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	3,000	-	5,000	5,000	5,224	5,224
Tourism	Hydroponics And Packhouse Project	PC002003009_00034	NEW		Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	4,300	386	5,319	5,319	5,558	5,558
Tourism	Fort Jackson Junction Hub	002003002001002_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Centres	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	5,000	601	5,000	5,000	5,224	5,224
Tourism	Tourism Hub	002003002001002_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Centres	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	700	100	-	-	2,500	2,500
Tourism	Film Studio Development	002003002001008_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Galleries	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	1,300	200	-	-	3,000	3,000
Tourism	Installation Of Recreational Facilities	002003002001014_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	1,000	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
Tourism	Agri-Village	002003002001018_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Stalls	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	10,000	3,579	7,819	7,819	8,170	8,170
Tourism	Informal Trade Infrastructure (Hawker St	002003002001018_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ATIVE AND PRODU	Community Facilities	Stalls	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	8,000	2,717	9,000	9,000	9,403	9,403
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enfr	Survey Software	PC002003004_00009	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	TEGRA	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	400	583	300	300	400	400
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enfr	Plotters	PC002003005_00036	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	TEGRA	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	600	-	300	300	600	600
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enfr	Upgrading Of Kwt Payments Hall	2002002003001002_0	UPGRADING	ive and development-orier	Governance	ELL GOVERN	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enfr	Upgrading Of Kwt Payments Hall C/O	2002002003001002_0	UPGRADING	ive and development-orier	Governance	ELL GOVERN	Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations And Enfr	Aerial Photography And Mapping	002003003001003_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	TEGRA	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,000	-	250	250	500	500
Water Distribution	Reservoirs East Coast Supply	001001001004003_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	6,150	6,084	9,000	9,000	9,403	9,403
Water Distribution	Reservoirs-Pipe & W/Meter Replacement	001001001004003_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	4,000	1,593	6,200	6,200	5,000	5,000
Water Distribution	mzonzana Dam & East Coast Water Supp	001001001004005_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	25,000	23,490	18,128	18,128	18,940	18,940
Water Distribution	Bulk-Pipe & Water Meter Repl In Mdantsan	001001001004006_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	4,000	3,879	3,500	3,500	5,000	5,000
Water Distribution	Bulk-Pipe & Water Meter Replacement In B	001001001004006_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,500	2,492	3,000	3,000	7,000	7,000
Water Distribution	Bulk-Pipe And W/ Meter Repl In Bisho Kw	001001001004006_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	2,500	4,671	4,000	4,000	-	-
Water Distribution	Distr Points-Pipe & W/Meter Replac Bisho	001001001004008_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	2,500	-	4,000	4,000	8,000	8,000
Water Distribution	Distr Points-Pipe & W/Meter Replacement	001001001004008_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	5,500	8,142	2,500	2,500	5,000	5,000
Water Distribution	Distr Points-Pipe And Water Meter Replac	001001001004008_00	RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2,500	2,491	3,000	3,000	8,000	8,000
Water Distribution	Pump Station-Upgrade Water Networks	001001002004004_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	3,155	-	5,000	5,000	5,224	5,224
Water Distribution	Bulk Mains-Upgrade Water Networks	001001002004006_00	UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	4,000	8,202	14,000	14,000	14,224	14,224
Water Distribution	Reservoirs-Water Backlogs	C001002004003_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	5,000	7,803	5,000	5,000	5,224	5,224
Water Distribution	Bulk Mains-Water Backlogs	C001002004006_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	4,000	1,790	5,000	5,000	5,224	5,224
Water Distribution	Water Mains-Informal Settlements Inland	C001002004006_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	2,000	2,292	7,000	7,000	7,314	7,314
Water Distribution	Distribution Mains- Informal Settlements	C001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MIDL	0	0	4,000	4,428	9,000	9,000	9,403	9,403
Water Distribution	Distribution-Amahleke Water Supply	C001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0	5,000	5,593	12,500	12,500	9,403	9,403
Water Distribution	Water Supply -Informal Settlements Coas	C001002004007_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	6,400	6,839	8,000	8,000	8,358	8,358
Water Distribution	Distribution Mains-Water Backlogs	C001002004008_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	5,000	5,750	5,000	5,000	5,224	5,224
Water Distribution	/Demand Mangn - Water Conserv - Prv	SC001002004009_000	NEW	and responsive economic	Growth	TEGRA	Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - WHC	0	0	7,000	7,138	6,000	6,000	6,269	6,269
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Buffalo City Development Agency																	
Economic Development/Planning	Computers	PC002003004_00010	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ELL GOVERN	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	390	200	100	100	100	100
Economic Development/Planning	Office Furn & Equipment (Directorate)	PC002003005_00049	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ELL GOVERN	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	195	192	50	50	50	50
Economic Development/Planning	Computer Software	002003007002004_00	NEW	ive and development-orier	Growth	ELL GOVERN	Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - ADM	0	0	848	416	100	100	100	100



**BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 45421**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Buffalo City Development Agency		69,070	99,698	–	–	–	–	5,402	5,402	105,100	89,136	46,295
Entity 2 total revenue								–	–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	<b>69,070</b>	<b>99,698</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5,402</b>	<b>5,402</b>	<b>105,100</b>	<b>89,136</b>	<b>46,295</b>
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Buffalo City Development Agency		67,961	98,890	–	–	–	–	5,402	5,402	104,291	88,886	46,045
Entity 2 total operating expenditure								–	–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	<b>67,961</b>	<b>98,890</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5,402</b>	<b>5,402</b>	<b>104,291</b>	<b>88,886</b>	<b>46,045</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Buffalo City Development Agency		1,433	808	–	–	–	–	–	–	808	250	250
Entity 2 total capital expenditure								–	–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
								–	–	–		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>1,433</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>